

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Subcommittee on Fire Protection

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 4, 2005

Work Order No.: NRC-350

Pages 1-268

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON FIRE PROTECTION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MAY 4, 2005

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Stephen L. Rosen, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Chairman

RICHARD S. DENNING, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

JOHN D. SIEBER, Member-At-Large

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS/ACNW STAFF:

2 HOSSEIN P. NOURBAKHS, Designated Federal
3 Official

4 PANELISTS:

5 DANIEL FUNK, EPRI-Edan Engineering

6 DENNIS HENNEKE, Duke Power Company

7 FRANCISCO JOGLAR, EPRI-SAIC

8 BIJAN NAJAFI, EPRI-SAIC

9 GARY VINE, EPRI

10 NRC STAFF:

11 JASON DREISBACH, RES

12 KENDRA HILL, RES

13 J.S. HYSLOP, RES

14 ALAN KOLACZKOWSKI, RES-SAIC

15 STEVE NOWLEN, RES-SNL

16 MARK SALLEY, RES

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I N D E X

EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY FOR NUCLEAR POWER

FACILITIES

Opening Remarks, Rosen 4

Introductory Remarks, Salley, RES/Vine, EPRI 5

Programmatic Overview and Technical

Specification, Hyslop, RES/Najafi,

EPRI-SAIC 18

Peer Review, Henneke, Duke Power 38

PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 1, Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC 57

Electrical Analysis Tasks, Funk, EPRI-Edan 76

Engineering

Fire Specific Tasks, Part 1, Nowlen, RES-SNL 108

Fire Specific Tasks, Part 2, Najafi, EPRI-SAIC 151

PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 2, Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC 183

Concluding Presentation/Remarks, Hyslop, RES 204

VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF SELECTED FIRE MODELS

FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANT APPLICATIONS

Introductory Remarks, Salley, RES/Vine, EPRI 225

Presentation, Dreibach/Hill, RES, Joglar, 231

EPRI-SAIC

Adjourn

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:29 A.M.

CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The meeting will now come to order. Good morning.

This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Fire Protection. I'm Steve Rosen, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Members in attendance are Rich Denning, Dana Powers, John Sieber, Jack, and Graham Wallis.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the NRC/EPRI Joint Work on Fire Risk Requantification.

The Subcommittee will discuss NUREG/CR-6850, EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities. The Subcommittee will also hear a brief presentation on verification and validation of fire models.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed actions and positions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the Full Committee.

Dr. Hossein Nourbakhsh is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The rules of participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of its notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on April 20, 2005.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
2 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal
3 Register notice.

4 It is requested that speakers first
5 identify themselves, use one of the microphones and
6 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they
7 can be readily heard.

8 We have received no written comments or
9 requests for time to make oral statements from members
10 of the public regarding today's hearing.

11 We will not proceed with the meeting and
12 call upon Mark Salley of the Office of Research to
13 begin.

14 Mark?

15 MR. SALLEY: Good morning, Steve, and
16 Members of ACRS.

17 We've got two exciting presentations for
18 you today in the area of fire protection. Both were
19 joint, collaborated projects with EPRI and I've got
20 Gary Vine with me from EPRI. I'd like to turn it over
21 to Gary to say a few words.

22 MR. VINE: Good morning. I'm pleased to
23 be here. We've got a good team here to brief you on
24 all of our work.

25 I'm going to cover a little bit of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 history here for those of you who may not be aware of
2 the basis upon which EPRI and RES collaborate on
3 research activities such as these. You may remember
4 that back in the 1970s there was an extensive amount
5 of collaboration between the industry and NRC on all
6 kinds of research, but that kind of dwindled in the
7 1980s and early 1990s to the point that we weren't
8 even cooperating at all on any research.

9 I think we were kind of driven apart by
10 the lawyers who sensed that there was a huge
11 independence problem if we were to work together on
12 research. It was creating some very serious problems.
13 There were issues that would go for decades without
14 resolution because the industry couldn't -- and the
15 NRC -- couldn't even agree on what the problem was and
16 how to approach gathering the data to resolve it.

17 And it kind of came to a head during the
18 direction setting initiative and strategic planning
19 work that NRC did in the mid-1990s under the
20 chairmanship of Shirley Jackson where there was a real
21 focus on research. And the result of that was a
22 recognition that under proper constraints, the
23 industry and NRC could, in fact, collaborate on
24 research.

25 The constraints that were established were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended to make sure that we work together on the
2 data collection phase and not on working together on
3 what the regulatory implications of that data might
4 be. Those decision needed to be determined --

5 MR. WALLIS: Do you just collect data or
6 do you analyze it?

7 MR. VINE: Well, it's an interesting
8 question. The lawyers have parsed the word "analyze"
9 very carefully. I think certainly the spirit under
10 which the MOU that we operate under was created was
11 that we would not collect data and just throw the raw
12 data over the transom to NRR and NEI and let them
13 fight it out.

14 The intent was to work on the data, once
15 it's collected, to make sure that it's all there, that
16 the work that is -- that has been completed was
17 satisfactory to address the issue, to make sure that
18 it's perfectly understood and really basically smooth
19 it up so that it's ready for decision makers to deal
20 with, but not to enter into any negotiations as to
21 what it means in regulatory space.

22 So it's a gray area, but we're --

23 MR. WALLIS: Who developed all these fire
24 models?

25 MR. VINE: We're going to cover that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later.

2 MR. WALLIS: You guys did, didn't you?

3 MR. VINE: Some were developed by industry
4 and --

5 MR. WALLIS: So industry must have done
6 some analysis?

7 MR. VINE: Right. I'm really now trying
8 to talk about where we're cooperating, okay?

9 MR. WALLIS: I'm concerned -- the model,
10 where you guys produce data and then throw it at the
11 NRC and they're supposed to figure out what to do with
12 it. It's not a very good way to do work.

13 MR. VINE: That's why we were trying to
14 cooperate.

15 MR. WALLIS: We'll hear more about it
16 later.

17 MR. VINE: Yes. So under the ground rules
18 under which we operate, there is no conflict of
19 interest. There is no issue of independence and we do
20 part company at an appropriate place where the data is
21 ready for decision makers to use and then RES, of
22 course, can work with NRR to answer any questions they
23 have about the data as they go about their business
24 and if NEI has questions about the data, then they'll
25 come to us, but we're not collaborating any more at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that point when it's in regulatory space.

2 The MOU was established in 1997 under the
3 leadership of Ashok Thadani on your side and matured
4 over many years under his leadership. I think he was
5 in a six-month assignment up in the EDO's office, so
6 he didn't actually get to sign it, but he was on the
7 front and back end of the thing as it was being
8 developed. We have had major successes under this MOU
9 in a variety of areas. Fire is only one.

10 In the fire area we began cooperating and
11 exchanging information around 2000. A lot of data
12 exchange, we've worked together on circuit failure
13 analysis issues and then began work -- Nathan Su and
14 Tom King and others urged us to consider how we might
15 work together on risk-informed approaches to fire and
16 we started off, I think it was around 2002, but you'll
17 hear the details later on a fire risk requantification
18 effort. That's the focus on this morning's briefings.

19 Following that, and concurrent with the
20 completion of that work, we've done an extensive
21 amount of cooperation on workshops and training for
22 both NRC staff and industry personnel involved in this
23 type of analysis to bring them up to speed on what
24 we've learned and accomplished and then we worked on
25 fire modeling scenarios and then as you'll hear this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoon, work now on fire model Code V & V. So
2 there's been quite a bit of success in your fire under
3 our MOU.

4 MR. WALLIS: I've got to ask the question
5 because I'm going to leave for a short while, I
6 assume.

7 I noticed that neither of the two pilot
8 plants had completed the fire PRA. I always hoped
9 that they would have done. Is this because it turns
10 out to be too difficult?

11 MR. VINE: Not too difficult, but it was
12 resource intensive. You will hear some more today
13 about how far we got with both of those pilots and
14 what we gained in both cases.

15 I think it was an adequate learning from
16 those, but obviously there's some more demonstration
17 to be done.

18 MR. WALLIS: The real proof of your work
19 is when it's used. It's used all the way through to
20 completion.

21 MR. VINE: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And you'll give us some
23 sense of what you think will happen in terms of
24 industry use broader than just the first adopters like
25 new power, but beyond that, what you think is going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen, and how it's going to unfold?

2 MR. VINE: We will try, although some of
3 that is to be determined.

4 Mark, do you want to take it from here?

5 MR. SALLEY: Sure. Fire-risk analysis is
6 a somewhat technically complex project. It can get
7 quite involved. With the fire-risk requantification,
8 I believe there was a number of successes in the area.
9 Oftentimes, where there was no methodology or way to
10 approach a problem, I believe the team developed a
11 reasonable approach.

12 Areas that we had been using, I think they
13 looked at it and maybe made it a little better, that
14 you'll see this morning in the presentation. The part
15 of this was it filled in a number of gaps in the
16 analysis and again, I think the team will present that
17 to you.

18 The bottom line though is that we're
19 trying to improve using our risk information in the
20 regulatory process. This is part of the baseline work
21 that gets developed to do that and I think when you
22 look through, you've all seen the document. Appendix
23 M was my favorite as a personal note. I think it
24 really advanced the science a bit.

25 Without further ado, I'd like to bring the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 folks up that you really want to talk to here and J.S.
2 Hyslop, he's our senior risk and reliability engineer
3 in the fire research team. He was also the project
4 manager for this and headed up the NRC side. So J.S.,
5 I'd like to bring you and your folks up here and
6 without further ado we can get on to your hard
7 questions.

8 DR. POWERS: What I see in vu-graphs to be
9 presented in the written material and things like
10 that, is a lot of gee, we've accomplished a lot. We
11 made some major jumps in improvement subject to the
12 resource constraints. And it seems to come up
13 repeatedly here, resource constraint here, resource,
14 time constraints, things like that.

15 It all has smacks of kind of here's what
16 we could do rather than here's what needs to be done
17 and so what I guess I'm driving at is you've
18 accomplished a substantial amount, but it looks to me
19 like we're still quite a ways away from where we'd
20 really like to be which is a complete, smooth,
21 seamless union between fire PRA and event-driven PRA
22 and what not.

23 Has this contributed to getting to that
24 seamless union between the two studies or has this
25 been a diversion?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALLEY: No, I think we're moving
2 forward. Any time you get in these projects, you get
3 so far in -- as a large project develops you always
4 learn something. You get a little hindsight. And if
5 I could go back in time I would have done this a
6 little better, a little different. But I definitely
7 believe we're moving forward.

8 I think after you hear what they -- how
9 they present the material in some of the areas they
10 cover, I think you'll see that.

11 MR. WALLIS: Well, my colleague is asking
12 are you moving forward. Where would you like to get
13 to and how far have you got?

14 Why have you not got as far as you might
15 have got because of the questions he's asking.

16 DR. POWERS: Well, and you're absolutely
17 right. I mean what -- I'm coming from this
18 perspective that we went out and did the IPEEEs and
19 surprising to me, though not surprising to people like
20 Mark, came back and said gee, fire is just as
21 important and operational events. And so you would
22 say gee, I ought to be just as good at analyzing fire
23 PRA as I am at ordinary operational events, but I'm
24 not.

25 And worse, when I look at how we do PRA,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean fire has always been kind of a stepchild. It
2 was a stepchild a long time ago. It's why you guys
3 get hidden under external events because people forgot
4 about you. But it strikes me what's even a little
5 more surprising than that is that when you look at
6 ordinary operational sequences, you never see a note
7 that comes along and says "and while this was
8 occurring, there was also a fire in this relay box or
9 something like that." We can't do that sort of thing.
10 And yet, that's the kind of smooth transition you
11 would like to have.

12 And so I'm sitting here saying gee, are we
13 not putting enough resources -- here we're saying
14 we're risk-informed regulation. We got information.
15 Here's an important area of risk and we're not putting
16 the kind of resources into it that would be
17 commensurate with that kind of read. Now, there might
18 be a sound reason for doing that. You don't believe
19 the results of the IPEEE, but when I ask you, like
20 Mark or Nathan Siu, who I think have good insights on
21 this, they say no, I believe the IPEEE as generally
22 stated. It may be a little overstated and they
23 undertook this to try to get a refined view on all of
24 that. But it's not an order of magnitude off here.

25 So I'm wondering if -- I'm asking you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically is this kind of a stop gap, rather than a
2 concerted thrust to get us up to the right level of
3 competence and fire PRA from where we are and you're
4 telling me well, we probably had to do this before we
5 could do much more. And I'll believe that.

6 MR. SALLEY: As far as the resources and
7 that, I believe the NRC is focused in on it properly.
8 Just this past year, this past September, I came over
9 from NRR into research because they had created the
10 fire research team, so I clearly see that as something
11 we're trying to pull together. And even to see that
12 there's interaction between things like fire modeling
13 and fire PRA and how we work it all together. So
14 we've got a concreted effort to do that.

15 I guess after you hear the presentations
16 today, at the end of the day, if you could bring that
17 same question up, after the team has spoken --

18 DR. POWERS: What I'd like to get a
19 commitment from you to do is at the end of the day
20 address for us a little bit about the way forward on
21 this and how you see -- do we always want to have you
22 guys in the fire or PRA area being -- you're PRA guys
23 with an asterisk besides you or do we have a smooth
24 capability to go from soup to nuts and PRA and what
25 not. It's not what I would like to see. Now maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's just because of my view is bad.

2 The other thing that I continue to see in
3 visits to the regions is that everybody is happy to
4 inspect until you get to the fire inspection module
5 and then they all want to -- now we've got to bring in
6 some experts from the outside on that and we don't
7 know how to do this. We just don't have the risk
8 information and specialized expertise going out that
9 we really need to have out there. We've done a lot.
10 You yourself have done a lot in this area, but we're
11 still just not there yet. And so I'd like to see
12 where you think we ought to be going and what should
13 be done.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think that's
15 three different takes on the same question, what's the
16 view of the future beyond this and how good is what
17 we've got --

18 MR. VINE: We'll talk about that at the
19 end of the day. I just want to make one quick point
20 and that is that one of the major considerations when
21 we undertook these two major projects in the area of
22 risk-informed fire analysis was a sense, a qualitative
23 sense that many of the IPEEE results were, in fact,
24 conservative, because we knew objectively that a lot
25 of the assumptions and data that went into those were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bounding. Now to me, that brings into question the
2 quantitative results. Now whether or not once we
3 really get into more realistic data and models,
4 whether that drives those numbers way down or whether
5 it doesn't, we're not --

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let me say --

7 MR. VINE: It was bounding.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What will happen and when
9 you get done with this, by analogy with the shutdown
10 risk, at the beginning, I remember everybody saying
11 it's conservative. It certainly can't be as high as
12 this. What we found out is it's higher in some places
13 and quite a bit lower in others. It's heterogeneous
14 and I think that same thing is true about fire.

15 MR. VINE: Now we'll get the experts up
16 here.

17 DR. POWERS: Mr. Chairman, I have to
18 acknowledge that Mr. Nowlen and I are acquainted and
19 we don't really work together. I do make his life as
20 miserable as I possibly can on a regular basis.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I thank you for
22 your acknowledgement of that, Dr. Powers, and I hope
23 you continue to do that at this meeting.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. NOWLEN: I'll endorse that statement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the way. He does make my life as miserable as
2 possible.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. POWERS: Well, maybe not that bad.

5 Nowlen didn't even get billing.

6 MR. VINE: He will.

7 DR. POWERS: That's my job.

8 MR. NOWLEN: I at least made them put the
9 logo up on the corner there.

10 DR. HYSLOP: Everybody is included. My
11 name is J.S. Hyslop and as Mark said, I am the NRC
12 project manager for this program. This is the -- what
13 do I do now? Just click on the left side when I want
14 to move?

15 I'm speaking about the joint program
16 between EPRI and NRC Research where we've developed a
17 fire PRA methodology. And this presentation is an
18 overview.

19 My counterpart in this program is Bob
20 Kassawara of EPRI. Bob is not here today, so Bijan is
21 going to talk about a couple of slides. Bijan is the
22 SEIC technical lead for this program and his
23 counterpart is Steve Nowlen of Sandia National Labs
24 who is the other technical lead.

25 I'm going to speak very briefly about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 background because Gary's talked about that. First of
2 all, Research and EPRI developed an MOU on cooperative
3 nuclear safety research on fire risk. This program is
4 one of several elements on that MOU. Another example
5 is the verification validation of fire models that
6 you're going to hear about.

7 I wish to remind the Committee that this
8 MOU is a part of a much broader fire research program.
9 We have other activities going on. The primary
10 objective of this program is to develop, field test
11 and document the state of the art. And you'll be
12 hearing a lot more about that.

13 I've spoken before to the ACRS on this.
14 The program has been identified and discussed briefly
15 in prior briefings and as of April 2004, I presented
16 a one-hour focus presentation on this topic.

17 The purpose of the presentation today is
18 to brief the ACRS on the final NUREG CR6850 EPRI
19 1008239, EPRI NRC Research Fire Theory Methodology
20 for Nuclear Power Facilities and that addresses public
21 comments.

22 For the roles of the participants,
23 Research and EPRI developed and tested the methods.
24 The methodology consists of 16 procedures and
25 associated appendices. All these procedures were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tested, however, they weren't tested in an integrated
2 fashion.

3 We have three volunteer pilot plants to
4 support the testing. Basically, what happened was
5 these procedures were tested for their viability via
6 the PRA of these pilot plans. They're Millstone Unit
7 3, D.C. Cook and then we had an independent one,
8 Diablo Canyon, who provided us feedback.

9 We had other participating licensees that
10 provided peer review methods. The peer reviewers
11 reviewed these procedures in many stages. They had a
12 lot of helpful, constructive comments. They did not
13 participate in the testing of the procedures. The
14 peer reviewers would be Duke Power, Florida Power and
15 Light, Exelon, Nuclear Management, Southern Cal and
16 CANDU Owner's Group. Dennis was one of our more
17 active peer reviewers in this program.

18 EPRI and NRC Research have reached
19 consensus on this document and methodology. We had
20 many collegial debates, but in the end, reached
21 consensus.

22 Now for the expected use of this
23 methodology, we expect it to support the new rule, 10
24 CFR 5048C which endorses NFP805. It's referenced in
25 the draft Reg Guide. We expect it to support analyses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under the current fire protection regulations,
2 exemptions and deviations, as well as other plant
3 changes such as risk-informed tech specs.

4 The basis for staff review guidance, the
5 research developed for the changes under 805, it's
6 also supporting the fire risk standard developed under
7 the auspices of ANS. A lot of influence here. Many
8 of the same people are working on this standard as has
9 worked on this project. And it also support analyses
10 and reviews of Phase III SDPs on fire protection.

11 I'm going to talk a little bit about the
12 advancement to the state-of-the-art. Improvements
13 were made in areas important to fire risk. However,
14 we did consider resource constraints. I see Dr.
15 Wallis has left, I'm sorry for that.

16 Now just because there was a lot of work,
17 doesn't mean we didn't do it. We put a lot of work in
18 circuit analysis, for example. However, fire, HRA,
19 the state-of-the-art, at least for fire, was quite far
20 out there. It's going to take a lot of resources. So
21 what we did is we produced, we developed a screening
22 approach for fire HRA, but we did not develop a
23 detailed approach to fire HRA. That's one of the
24 things that's out there and you'll see at the end of
25 the day that we hold potential for additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What are the aspects of
3 fire HRA that make it peculiarly different from HRA
4 for other internal events?

5 DR. HYSLOP: Well, there's the fire
6 effects. There's the high temperatures, the smoke;
7 whether or not you want to have activities in a fire-
8 affected area. That's a no-no, for instance. So
9 there's -- those special considerations --

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But those are in the HRA
11 already for -- under environmental effects, radiation,
12 high temperature.

13 DR. HYSLOP: Well, but smoke -- I'm not
14 sure smoke. They're in there, but in my view -- do
15 you want to take care of that?

16 MR. NAJAFI: Fire -- this is Bijan Najafi.
17 Fire introduces a whole new set of performance-shaping
18 factors that you were not including in your internal
19 event. In those performance-shaping factors, you will
20 get an in-depth discussion of that list during our HRA
21 presentation this afternoon. Examples are
22 environmental conditions in addition to what kind of
23 malfunction of instrumentation potentially a fire may
24 have caused which you may not see it in a condition
25 that is not driven by fire, so you may have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instruments going wild. You may have -- basically,
2 the difference is to define new performance shaping
3 factors, understand the impact of those performance-
4 shaping on the human response and how to quantify it.

5 DR. HYSLOP: So there are four ways in
6 which we advance the state-of-the-art here. First of
7 all, with consolidate existing research that had been
8 done by EPRI and the Office of Nuclear Regulatory
9 Research. That was seen in partitioning, for
10 instance. We consolidated best practices.

11 We also analyzed more extensive data. An
12 example there was we include the long duration fires
13 for purposes to determine suppression reliability. We
14 modified existing methods. An example there is the
15 work that we did in circuit analysis and we developed
16 new approaches.

17 As Mark said, there was no approach out
18 there for high energy arc and fall. That was Appendix
19 M. Now we have an approach that defines its zone of
20 influence for physical damage as well as ignition.
21 And you'll hear more about these in the presentation.
22 I just wanted to give you a sample of these
23 advancements.

24 So Research has several on-going
25 analytical programs. One is the fire model V & V.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You're going to hear about that later. Of course,
2 there's a relationship between fire models and fire
3 PRA. The fire modeling tools determine the equipment
4 which is damaged and that's essential for any core
5 damage frequency determination.

6 A fire model verification and validation
7 which is a very formal extensive process is required
8 for NFPA 805 applications. It's identified in the
9 standard.

10 In limited cases, we have utilized
11 empirical correlations in our approach. We did it to
12 address cases where computational fire models were
13 inadequate. We couldn't run a CFAST model and get an
14 answer. And we felt there were gaps, gaps in the PRA
15 approach where we needed to supply these empirical
16 correlations to evaluate important risk
17 considerations.

18 This PRA methodology document is not a
19 reference for fire models per se. There's no ASTM
20 standard. There's no V & V that's done by -- for an
21 ASTM standard in this work.

22 The V & V, if necessary, is left to the
23 analyst and that V & V would be for NFPA 805
24 applications. But I want to remind the Committee that
25 this document serves a broader audience than 805.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are exemptions and deviations and there is fire
2 protection SDP analyses. So we're not simply focused
3 on 805 and its applications.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You gave us a list of
5 what those things were, did you not?

6 DR. HYSLOP: Yes, I did in the beginning.

7
8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's like your fourth
9 slide.

10 DR. HYSLOP: Yes. Public comments, we
11 received comments during the public comment period by
12 industries and consultants, Duke Power, Florida Power
13 and Light and then two consultants, EPM and RDS. We
14 also got significant comments from NRR. No public
15 comment required the team, Research and EPRI to
16 significantly adjust our approach.

17 Now we did get a few comments on the
18 state-of-the-art limitation. We got one comment,
19 where's your detailed fire, HRA guidance? It's not
20 there. Well, it's not there. And we talked about why
21 that's not there.

22 The remaining comments were minor in the
23 clarifications. And you're going to hear more about
24 this public comment in each of the specific technical
25 presentations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now for the model extension program, a
2 draft report for public comment was issued in October
3 2004. It was a 60-day public comment period. That's
4 closed.

5 And we've addressed those comments.

6 Here we are in the ACRS Subcommittee
7 today, so we have ACRS Subcommittee and Full Committee
8 meetings. We have -- we're going to hold a fire PRA
9 methodology workshop that's posted on the NRC public
10 website. There's an ADDAMS for it. There's a lot of
11 interest in this workshop and that's June 14th through
12 the 16th of this year in Charlotte, North Carolina at
13 the EPRI facility.

14 We plan to publish in August. We have an
15 additional --

16 DR. POWERS: When you say "publish" you
17 mean you're going to put out a NUREG report?

18 DR. HYSLOP: Yes, a NUREG/EPRI report
19 final.

20 DR. POWERS: And that's great. Good.

21 DR. HYSLOP: Thank you.

22 DR. POWERS: But you're not reaching the
23 community that I think you need to get the kind of
24 extended period you would like.

25 DR. HYSLOP: And what community would that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be?

2 DR. POWERS: I think that's the people who
3 are involved in fire, but not in nuclear.

4 DR. HYSLOP: Hm.

5 DR. POWERS: Or the people involved in
6 nuclear that are not involved in fire. Either one of
7 them, you need to start making contact with them. And
8 so do you have a strategy to go to the archival
9 journals?

10 DR. HYSLOP: Go ahead.

11 MR. NAJAFI: You mentioned two different
12 communities. Let me take one at a time. The
13 communities in the nuclear PRA and not fire, we've had
14 most of the peer review team that reviewed the draft
15 of this, they have extensive experience in internal
16 event PRA. Most of them were not involved in the fire
17 PRA per se. I mean they had experience, but that's
18 how we covered the people with internal fire
19 experience.

20 With the review and expertise of fire
21 community, in general, non-nuclear, I can say that I
22 sit on a committee for SFPE to write a risk guideline,
23 fire risk assessment guideline. The rules and the
24 methods and even I venture to say the data to be used
25 in what I call greater fire protection community, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so different from what we do in the nuclear industry
2 that argument can be made almost the two are
3 completely day and night.

4 Many of the approaches, technical issues,
5 that are of interest to us, for example, Circun, is of
6 no interest to greater fire protection community.
7 Some of the things that is of interest to them, it's
8 of interest to us, but not to that level of depth,
9 life safety, risk to the occupants.

10 DR. POWERS: I guess we've encountered
11 that for 10 years, that the larger community worries
12 about the same people out of burning hotels. I mean
13 that's their motivation, number one. You're the one
14 wanting to save a core. And that's your number one.

15 Still it seems to me that you guys have
16 been isolated in your own world for so long you've
17 come to think that that's the way it ought to be. I
18 think when you write down publication, don't get me
19 wrong, publication and NUREG reports are an essential
20 thing to do and I hope you have a good cold one for me
21 when you do it.

22 But I think you need a strategy to reach
23 out to the rest of the pertinent technical community
24 and mainstream. And I think the way to do that, the
25 vehicle for doing that is well, it's an engineering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 field so certainly conferences are applying, general
2 conferences I'm thinking of here. But I think you
3 ought to reach out to the nuclear technology, as an
4 example.

5 I think you ought to be reaching out to
6 some of the fire journals, even if they don't like
7 what you're talking about. I think you need to
8 acquaint them and I recall 20 years ago the National
9 Academy of Sciences and a review of NRC Research made
10 the point that you never know when that fire
11 protection engineer from Bangladesh reading a journal
12 article might have a brilliant idea that will save you
13 a lot of work in the future.

14 I just don't think it will hurt you to
15 make an aggressive -- the other thing that going into
16 the archive of journals if you will make it possible
17 for people to build on your work and quite frankly,
18 when you put things into EPRI reports or NUREG
19 reports, people will not build on your work. They'll
20 do their own and publish parallel studies and what not
21 and so you've had a success here. I mean create a
22 foundation for the next step. I think there has to be
23 a next step. I still think you're a long ways away
24 from where you want to be.

25 DR. HYSLOP: At the end of the day we'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about areas of potential research and thank you
2 for your comment.

3 Okay, so the BWR pilot, we have another
4 pilot plant and one of the major purposes of the pilot
5 plant is to get that full integrated testing and
6 that's going to happen in 2006. We recognize the
7 deficiency and we feel it would be beneficial. If
8 necessary, then we'll revise the methodology. We
9 think we've got a good thing here. We certainly
10 expect any modifications to be minor, but if
11 necessary, we will modify it. So we're holding that
12 open to a possibility.

13 DR. POWERS: I'd like to see Ginna run
14 this methodology.

15 DR. HYSLOP: I'll turn it over to Bijan
16 now.

17 MR. NAJAFI: In fact, a BWR pilot that
18 we're working on is within the same utility that Ginna
19 is. At some point maybe they decide it's good enough
20 that they can use it in Ginna as well.

21 What I'll be talking about on a couple of
22 slides here, I just want to talk, introduce the
23 project team to you and maybe the overall process of
24 this methodology to set the stage for the technical
25 discussions on each task that will come later.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the critical -- I mean when we
2 started this project, this effort in 2002, one of the
3 critical steps was to assemble a team, assemble a team
4 to accomplish something that we felt that it's going
5 to be of an important milestone, both in terms of the
6 cooperative work and in terms of the quality to
7 support its ability to support a risk-informed fire
8 protection.

9 There were two criteria that we basically
10 used to assemble a good team. One was to make sure
11 that we bring together enough of depth of experience
12 in all the disciplines that it's involved in a fire-
13 risk assessment, enough experience that can deal with
14 the fire hazard, fire modeling, fire science,
15 electrical engineering, Appendix R safe shutdown, risk
16 assessment, human factors and all different
17 situations.

18 And the other factor was that we also
19 wanted to take maximum advantage of the two research
20 programs that had been in existence for over one or
21 two decades or more, one at EPRI, one at NRC. So that
22 we basically take maximum advantage and try to
23 collectively get the two benefits of both research
24 programs.

25 So the team that was assembled basically,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been involved in the development of the methods
2 that has been in existence at least in this country
3 for the past 20, 25 years and then also what I would
4 like to mention after what J.S. said about the
5 consensus building, we did have a vehicle and in our
6 program plan we created a mechanism through which not
7 only we can reach consensus, but at the same time if
8 a consensus is not reached we can maintain and
9 document different points of view.

10 But fortunately, that's one of -- my
11 criteria for the success in addition to the quality of
12 the document is that we were able, as a team, to reach
13 consensus, if we needed to find additional information
14 to help us to reach that consensus, we did make an
15 effort. An example of it being HRA, that it was a
16 challenge for us. We had to make one or two
17 additional plant visits, interviews with plant
18 operators to reach that consensus, so we did reach out
19 and made a significant effort to reach that consensus.

20 So that was basically, I mean that is
21 something that we can build on for the future. Next,
22 please.

23 The next slide, I would talk about the
24 process, overview of the process for this methodology.
25 The message that we describe in this document is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented in the form of a process and technical task
2 procedures for the conduct or instructions for each
3 one of the elements of that process. The process that
4 you see here, it remains for the most part similar to
5 what was in the past. There's not a significant
6 difference from the methods, that it was all the way
7 from 1150 to 5 and fire PRA implementing guide that
8 EPRI developed in the 1990s. However, there is
9 significant differences and changes in improvement in
10 each one of these boxes.

11 The remainder of our presentations, we
12 will go through each one of these basically boxes. We
13 would not go separately in each box. We have
14 separated these technical steps or discussions into
15 three categories. The categories are the fire related
16 categories. Those are the ones that deal with the
17 initiation of a fire; characterization of an initial
18 fire; and how the fire would grow and what kind of
19 damage will it cause. So that is basically all
20 condensed into one set of presentations that Steve
21 Nowlen and myself will go through.

22 The second presentation that you would see
23 will cover all the areas related to PRA and HRA.
24 That's the part of a fire risk assessment that takes
25 the effects of a fire and creates a plant response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model and what that means is that which systems are
2 called upon to respond, how do they respond and how
3 the operator responds to those sequences of events
4 that it's caused by the fire.

5 The third major technical discipline is
6 electrical in Appendix R. That's the piece that comes
7 in between. That's the unique piece related to the
8 nuclear facilities that says that once a fire has
9 caused its damage, what kind of an electrical response
10 do we need, do we expect from the plant to happen?
11 How would the plant and its safety function behave in
12 an electrical response so that we have separated these
13 technical discussions that will follow into these
14 three pieces and you will hear this for the rest of
15 the morning.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Hold on. I'm a little
17 troubled by the idea that the rest of the world is not
18 interested in nuclear and we are not interested in the
19 rest of the world. I think that the latter is clearly
20 not true in the sense that there are large volume
21 fires, large volume combustible fires in the rest of
22 the world, for instance, oil fires. And we are very
23 much interested in large volume combustible fires, oil
24 fires, for instance, in turbine buildings or perhaps
25 from a reactor coolant pump supply.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I just don't want to leave that --
2 that's too facile for me to say that.

3 DR. HYSLOP: Steve, for example, in our
4 heat release rate distribution development, my
5 understanding is we looked at literature beyond
6 nuclear power plant, right, Steve?

7 MR. NOWLEN: Yeah, that's very true. This
8 is Steve Nowlen, by the way. We did look at general
9 industry data as well. For example, in high energy
10 arcing faults area and in some of these larger fires,
11 we looked at what was available in the general
12 industry. That was a part of our reasoning in
13 developing pieces of the fire modeling approach, for
14 example.

15 The one thing that we ran into in terms of
16 general industry is to use the information directly in
17 a statistical sense is rather difficult because you
18 have very little information about populations and
19 lifetime experience, for example, which is what we
20 need to get to our statistical frequencies.

21 So there's a limit to what you can do with
22 some of the public, general fire protection
23 information, but to the extent we could, we used it.
24 I think the point that Bijan was making is that when
25 it comes to general fire protection, this one critical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing for us, the electrical circuit, failure modes
2 and effects and analysis is they are just not
3 interested.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I agree with that. What
5 I'm thinking though, the phenomenological effects of
6 large fires is something that's directly translatable.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Oh, absolutely. And one of
8 the things that I think you'll hear later today, I
9 should be careful, but in the area of the fire
10 modeling V & V, the nuclear community actually
11 represents a very small piece of the pie. The broader
12 community is huge, compared to the nuclear community.
13 So it definitely comes into play there.

14 And it's an issue that I think you'll hear
15 them discuss this afternoon. We have the same
16 interest in information about fire characterization
17 and the behavior of fires and much of our information
18 does, in fact, come from general community, for
19 example, our fire protection system reliability
20 estimates are based largely on general community data
21 because our community is relatively small. Their
22 community is very, very large in terms of the number
23 of fire protection systems out there and given that
24 failures are extremely rare, we use their data.

25 So there are various pieces that come in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the general community. I don't think -- there is
2 a bit of a line and I think we've been, in terms of
3 Dana's question earlier, I think we've been better at
4 reaching out to the PRA community that's non-fire than
5 we have been at reaching out to the fire community
6 that's non-nuclear. I think we've done a fair amount
7 of both, but I think we've been better at reaching out
8 to the PRA community.

9 But again, I don't think you should walk
10 away with an impression that we're ignoring what's
11 happening in the general community of fire protection.
12 That is not correct.

13 MR. NAJAFI: I'd like to clarify one thing
14 I said earlier. What I meant is that the methodology
15 and the definition and the objective that they do for
16 a risk analysis out there is drastically different,
17 does not mean that the issues at a lower level of
18 interest there is no coherency between them.

19 We both use similar tools to assess the
20 fire effects and progression. They use DTACTION. We use
21 DTACTION. These are computer computational codes that
22 calculates the response of a detector. We use CFAST,
23 codes like that and they do the same.

24 When it comes to the data for suppression,
25 reliability, when we -- EPRI -- tried to develop this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 years ago, we felt that the data potentially is
2 applicable, so we should use it. I did not mean to
3 say that the interest in dealing in the data and
4 assessment of individual characteristics, there's no
5 interest or relevance. What I meant is that the
6 process of doing risk assessment for -- I mean they
7 follow an approach that it's completely different than
8 the process that we set for ourselves, beyond just the
9 electrical stuff. I mean the issues -- their
10 undesired event is different than ours. Their
11 critical issues are not the same as ours. So -- but
12 at times we use the same data and the tools, a
13 consistent set of tools and data and in those cases we
14 have tried to assess or investigate or survey or
15 research what they do and determine its relevance to
16 what we do.

17 DR. HYSLOP: Is that it, Bijan?

18 MR. NAJAFI: Well, basically, it's the
19 same thing. All I wanted to say is this is the
20 process flow chart and the color coding will show you
21 the three technical areas that we have structured our
22 technical presentations around.

23 And then before we get to those technical
24 presentations, I think the next presentation we had a
25 peer review team that was assembled from seven or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eight utility members that they reviewed various
2 manuscripts of this document, provided comment to us
3 and the key participant to that effort was Dennis
4 Henneke from Duke Power who is here today and he's
5 going to basically present the views of the peer
6 review team of this project.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, thank you very
8 much.

9 Dennis?

10 MR. HENNEKE: I believe my presentation is
11 up here. For those of you who don't know me, I'm
12 Dennis Henneke. I'm the corporate fire PRA person for
13 Duke Power. And as such, I fill a lot of roles,
14 especially right now. I'm the chairman of the ANS
15 Fire PRA Standard Committee and a lot of the members
16 on the requantification project are also on our fire
17 standard.

18 As Bijan said, I was one of the main
19 people in the peer review team for the project for the
20 last two years and as many of you know, Duke Power is
21 also committed to transitioning to the NFP 805 risk
22 informed fire protection, so we'll be the first
23 penguin off the ice, as we say, for risk-informed fire
24 protection and as such, with regard to 805 is to make
25 sure that there's a fire PRA method out there that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 usable that we can perform a fire PRA in our lifetime
2 and within some sort of reasonable budget and that it
3 makes sense. And so a lot of what I'm going to say
4 today was with regard to trying to get to that, to get
5 to that point.

6 First, I'm going to talk about the
7 positive aspects of the project from an independent
8 viewpoint and it really has to do with mainly the team
9 and the way the team work together was pretty
10 interesting to watch. And in a couple of areas for
11 improvement and there are a lot of areas. We could
12 spend research dollars on this until we run out of
13 money. There are a couple of areas that we kind of
14 looked at with regard to the accuracy of the results,
15 the usability of the results and I'll go through those
16 and basically to summarize those areas for
17 improvements in a series of recommendations that peer
18 review had put forward.

19 The positive aspects. It really focuses
20 in on the team. Outside of the team, I kind of joked
21 that there are -- besides the people on the team,
22 there are three other fire PRA people in the industry.
23 It's not quite that bad, but there are not a lot of
24 fire PRA folks around, even from the old days of the
25 IPEEE. A lot of those people have moved on or are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing that any more and so even as far as utility
2 folks, there are only a handful of really qualified
3 folks that work in the utility and outside of that in
4 the area of consultants, not a lot of folks beyond the
5 team we had.

6 The team that was put forward on this
7 project, really was the best in the industry and part
8 of it which is really hard to quantify was that nobody
9 on the team, as far as when I worked with them, really
10 had any sort of an agenda or just was totally
11 inflexible in what they wanted to do and really
12 everybody was just trying to do the right thing and
13 get the right answer and they really should be
14 commended for that. Except Steve.

15 (Laughter.)

16 I'm just kidding. Actually, Steve was
17 probably the -- at the forefront of that type of
18 thinking, really trying to get the right results, so
19 we all like to give Steve a hard time, but he really
20 did a great job. On the record.

21 Really, in the process that was developed,
22 it did take a little extra time, but because of the
23 collaboration and the different viewpoints, it worked
24 pretty well, so the extra time was really worth it in
25 this type of project, as long as it can be kept

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate.

2 As far as the final product, there was a
3 step change in a number of areas. You've heard a
4 couple of them. One area that will become significant
5 in risk-informed fire protection is in the area of
6 control room fires. This seems on the surface to be
7 an excellent method. It is untested as of yet and no
8 one has run an entire control room PRA analysis. It
9 will be key, I'm telling you. We've seen a lot of
10 risk numbers come out and like the number 2 over
11 number 3 fire area. We get into spurious analysis,
12 manual actions, any of the areas that we're interested
13 in, control room will be the center of the world. So
14 really keying in on this and testing this out will be
15 important.

16 A lot of improvement in the area of fire
17 ignition frequencies, both in the methods and in the
18 categorization. Just some slight changes in that
19 regard, but it does make a big difference on being
20 able to get accurate and usable results.

21 A step change in the area of circuit
22 analysis, a multiple spurious and there was a lot of
23 stuff that preceded this that helped in this area
24 including NEI001 and the testing, the fire testing
25 that went on to get spurious operation probabilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But definitely a marked improvement over the previous
2 methods and I do have a comment on that and it still
3 needs some work in that area, but I'll talk about that
4 in a minute.

5 Marked improvement in scoping fire
6 modeling, fire HRA, you know, again, the method with
7 regard to screening it's been used, but not fully
8 used, so we'll have to see how that works.

9 Personally, I'm not so worried --

10 DR. SHACK: What's your concern? Is it
11 just too difficult to use as a practical tool?

12 MR. HENNEKE: I have really no concern at
13 this point. IN fact, with regard to present HRA
14 methods, we use present HRA methods in our fire PRA.
15 We find no issue with it at Duke Power. The screening
16 method will help in that regard, so help you do the
17 HRA much more rapidly, not so much different than the
18 screening methods we use now, so I think it just
19 documents a lot of the typical HRA stuff we're doing
20 for other things and so in that regard it's an
21 improvement and truthfully, I have no concerns on the
22 HRA.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It seems to me it would
24 fit very nicely into the area of forcing context
25 protocol. It's just different, as I think we said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, different or more severe area of forcing
2 context.

3 MR. HENNEKE: In fact, most of the human
4 actions that we do are the same sort of procedures,
5 emergency response procedures and so on that are
6 procedure driven. A lot of them in the control room,
7 a lot of accidents we have, all sort of
8 instrumentation going off anyway, so a lot of the
9 human actions are important, are very, very similar
10 and we've already done the stuff on it anyway.

11 So it's -- the only concern I have is that
12 the whole procedure is a pretty big document is
13 untested. There may be a paragraph in one of these
14 procedures that says go out and test all your HRA on
15 the simulator or something. We didn't realize I was
16 in the procedure and now we've got to do it and we
17 can't meet the procedures, so there may be something
18 lying in there just because it's untested, that's all.

19 And in the area of fire risk modification,
20 and I guess this is one of the areas I've been pushing
21 for the last couple of years. In the old method, we
22 would go in a fire area, pick an initiating event, run
23 the sequences, add in the human actions, spurious
24 operations. That's not exactly right. In a lot of
25 cases there are new accident sequences and those are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new initiating events, those are initiating events as
2 a result of the fire response procedures in closing
3 the PORVs and turning pumps off and things like that.

4 So the procedures that they developed now
5 have discussion in that area. May be able to improve
6 in that area, but it's really the focus of the unknown
7 right now in fire risk is are these new accident
8 sequences as a result of the fire or as a result of
9 the fire fighting procedures that we really need to
10 get a better handle on from a risk standpoint.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let's come back just for
12 a minute to the beginning of this discussion where we
13 talked about where are we headed. Let me tell you
14 where I would want to head and let's see if we have
15 agreement.

16 You're there when you have done an
17 analysis which allows you to change your emergency
18 operating procedures to incorporate the effects of
19 these kinds of fires because right now they probably
20 don't. Is that a fair statement?

21 MR. HENNEKE: Every plant operates
22 differently. A large percentage of the plants have,
23 when a fire occurs, have the emergency operating
24 procedures on the left side and the fire fighting
25 procedures on the right side. I doubt we will ever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to where they're the same procedure. There are
2 just some so specific actions with regard to fire that
3 they won't specifically go in emergency response
4 procedures.

5 A lot of it can and a lot of it already
6 has for a number of plants. But I doubt we can ever
7 do that.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I'm not so sure I
9 care about the actual format, but just the logic that
10 comes out of a good fire PRA that may not now be in
11 the procedures, whether they be EOPs or some other
12 kind of procedure that says you can have an effect
13 like this, if you see this, if I hear and you see
14 this, then you need to take these actions and the
15 embodiment of that in the procedure is the final step.

16 MR. HENNEKE: This is a little off track,
17 but let me talk to a concept that maybe will be a
18 better concept and that is if it's in the fire PRA, or
19 let's say it's in the fire safe shutdown analysis, it
20 is in the fire PRA. If it's in the fire PRA, it's in
21 the fire safe shutdown analysis. They match 100
22 percent and if those then are put into the procedures.
23 So for example, if you have a low risk multiple
24 spurious sequence, extremely low risk, no problem with
25 defense-in-depth, you take it out of the safe shutdown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis. You take it out of the procedures.

2 PRA shows you have a sequence with regard
3 to seal injections, seal cooling wasn't in the
4 analysis, wasn't in procedures, it goes in. Those
5 should match 100 percent and that's the concept we're
6 going forward in risk-informed fire protection at
7 Duke. I think that's a better model to think about.
8 Now how the procedures specifically look with regard
9 to other accidents, I think that's with regard to how
10 you want to focus your procedures and how much you
11 want to integrate fire into those.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think that's a fair
13 response.

14 MR. HENNEKE: Another positive aspect is
15 that the flow chart that Bijan showed here really
16 flows into the standard, so if it says you're doing a
17 qualitative screening, there is a section in the fire
18 PRA standards that says qualitative screening. So
19 unlike a lot of -- let's say the external events PRA
20 standard where it says you're going to do something,
21 but there's no document to point to.

22 In this case, the PRA standard will have
23 multiple documents to point to for qualitative
24 screening, quantitative screening and so on. So it's
25 very usable in that respect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So let me talk about a couple of areas for
2 improvement. Basically, as I mentioned, these
3 procedures are untested. There's 600 plus pages and
4 maybe a handful of us in the room have read them
5 fully. And maybe one person outside the room has read
6 it fully. So it's a tremendous amount of paper.

7 There is another pilot. There is also a
8 second pilot which is not a formal pilot and that's
9 Duke Power. We'll be using it at our Oconee plant.
10 We will be providing by this time next year a full set
11 of comments on the procedures and I think that's the
12 real key is when these procedures are used a couple of
13 times, we'll find out how usable they are and whether
14 they can be done with a reasonable budget.

15 So that's really just continue on path
16 there and then look for the folks that are going to
17 805. Wait -- and EPRI has a really bad reputation.
18 If it says they're going to revise it December of next
19 year, they will revise it December of next year. You
20 really need to wait in that regard until we've gotten
21 enough use and enough feedback to be able to say that
22 the product is reasonable. So it shouldn't be on a
23 deadline. We should wait until we get the positive
24 feedback or the comments back.

25 In the area of initiating events, you see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I've listed that in my areas that were very
2 positive and a step change. On the other side there
3 are still a number of categories such as electrical
4 cabinets which are kind of key to us where the
5 categorization of whether it's a fire and a
6 challenging fire was conservatively performed. A lot
7 of it has to do with the data and it just -- maybe
8 three words in the description and you have to take
9 those three words and try to figure out whether it was
10 a challenging fire or not.

11 The result was that it was always
12 categorized conservative in the initiating events.
13 Twenty five percent of the overall results were put as
14 undetermined of a challenging fire and that meant it
15 was half a fire. It was assigned as half a fire.

16 And then --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, it's counted as
18 half a fire. You needed two of them to get a whole.

19 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. Of the ones that were
20 challenging --

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Half a fire is a curious
22 language.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it's a statistical
24 exercise. It all has to do with how you calculate the
25 fire frequency and if we categorized an event that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potentially challenging, it went in as a one. That's
2 one fire, two, three, four. If we came to one that
3 was non-challenging, it goes in as zero. We say that
4 doesn't count. But these ones that were indeterminate
5 we treated them statistically by saying instead if we
6 can't tell whether it's challenging or not, we just
7 said well, we'll count it as a half a fire, so those
8 went in as a half, a half, half, half, half, and then
9 at the end you add them all up and come up with a fire
10 frequency on that basis. So yeah, the unknown events
11 went in as one half of an event because we couldn't
12 tell.

13 MR. HENNEKE: Of the 34 percent of fires
14 that were labeled as challenging, again, they were
15 conservatively assigned and I just put an event 1322
16 there, in the description hot sparks and it was
17 labeled as a challenging fire.

18 It wasn't a large percentage of the 34
19 percent that were not challenging, in my opinion, but
20 it was enough to make a difference.

21 Now what keyed me in is some of the newer
22 data is a little worse than some of the old data from
23 say the EPRI 5 and fire PRA methods from before and
24 then the other thing is the more recent data say that
25 the past four or five years, we have a lot better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 descriptions, a lot more accurate data and we're
2 showing lower fire frequencies. A lot of these are
3 not transient fires. These are cabinet fires. I
4 would not expect cabinet fires to decrease in
5 frequency a tremendous amount, but they were showing
6 that occurring and a lot of that I'm going to
7 attribute to the categorization aspect of it, the
8 conservative categorization based on poor descriptions
9 of the earlier data.

10 In the area of electrical cabinets and
11 some of the other keys, I think some of the data may
12 be as high as a factor of 2 conservative as a result.
13 So electrical cabinets, remember that one. If you
14 look at 805 in risk-informed applications, that's
15 going to be the key. I think other areas like
16 explosive fires and so on, those are not so
17 conservative. I think if it's an explosive fire, it's
18 in the data. You'll understand it. So again, it's
19 just a couple of the categorization are somewhat
20 conservative in that regard. It's not a big deal to
21 start with, but when you look at the other areas,
22 we'll show you how it can affect the final results.

23
24 In the area of suppression, the method is
25 quite interesting. I have not personally been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comfortable with this method and that has to do with
2 the use of a generic duration curve. In the old
3 method, we used to take our fire drills and do timing
4 to various fire areas and we have a nonsuppression
5 probability based on the timing curves of our fire
6 brigade.

7 The aspect of that is it can be
8 nonconservative in some cases, so they chose a
9 different method, a duration curve. The problem with
10 that is we have no way to incorporate plan-specific
11 attributes such as continuous fire watches, occupied
12 spaces. We also, if there's an area right outside the
13 control room or if there's an area down in the bowels
14 of the earth, of the plant, the lowest levels of the
15 plant, they have the same suppression probability.

16 So we had recommended some aspects be
17 looked at with regard to looking at upper bound or
18 lower bound or being able to incorporate plant
19 specific suppression and the present methodologies
20 just do not do that. So I think that's definitely an
21 area for improvement.

22 The suppression curves, the other aspect
23 of suppression curves are that they are based on fire
24 duration and the duration is in the data. It is very
25 common and the Oconee turbine building fire, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, we had to switch 7 kv switch gear fire lasted
2 45 minutes. The fire brigade was controlling that
3 fire in 10 minutes. It lasted 45 minutes until they
4 were able to get the plant in a position where they
5 could down power the switch gear and the switch gear
6 was the cause of the fire and they didn't want to try
7 to put people in the middle of the fire, open up the
8 cabinet, put a hose stream on a powered up electrical
9 cabinet.

10 So there is a difference, a large
11 difference between duration and control of a fire. We
12 did make a comment on that, but there was nothing with
13 regard to changing the methodology. It was listed in
14 the Volume 1 of the fire PRA report as an issue going
15 forward.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, that's a data
17 reporting issue, too, is it not? You may not have
18 that clarity.

19 MR. HENNEKE: But we should be able to at
20 least take some simplified models with regard to
21 control of a fire and plant specific aspect of
22 controls for various types of fires and be able to put
23 that in the PRA model. It should not be something we
24 can't do even without the data.

25 MR. SIEBER: It's bound to be subjective,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't you think?

2 MR. HENNEKE: I think we could come up
3 with a new objective method.

4 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

5 MR. HENNEKE: And kind of mix in the old
6 method where we had the time to get the brigade, a
7 time to get a brigade response and a duration curve.
8 I think that would be an excellent way to go.

9 Do you want to rebut me on that one?

10 MR. NAJAFI: No, I just wanted to add one
11 clarification. Some of the -- the previous methods
12 EPRI had two methods, 5 and 1, that was published in
13 1995. EPRI Fire PRA Guide. The 5 methodology is more
14 along the line that Dennis is talking about based on
15 the brigade response time. The FIRE PRA Guide
16 methodology in 1995 was more along the line of what it
17 is here, was not -- I mean -- so there are multiple
18 ways of dealing with the same issue and each one has
19 advantages and disadvantages.

20 MR. HENNEKE: Last area for improvement is
21 the area of circuit analysis probabilities. Again,
22 it's a positive and negative. It's definitely a step
23 change. Along with that step change, I think we have
24 over-estimated the probability of spurious operation
25 for a number of -- based on a number of aspects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 First, the original spurious operation
2 probability is that it was performed by the EPRI
3 testing, did not analyze the data very well. In fact,
4 and Dan Funk can probably speak to this a little
5 better, but there were two -- there was an open and
6 closed coil in the circuit. When either of those
7 actuated, it was called a spurious actuation, but it
8 may have been an open valve going in the open position
9 or closed valve going in a closed position and in that
10 regard, it's not a spurious operation. It is an
11 operation of the circuit, but it doesn't change the
12 position of the valve. That did not come into play in
13 the spurious operation, probably was what was put
14 forward in the tables that you've all seen.

15 So in a lot of aspects, we are
16 conservative and could be as high as a factor of 2
17 conservative as a result of the way we counted it and
18 did the data. Also, where it ends up, it may go open,
19 maybe have a close, go open and then it may eventually
20 go closed again. So in that regard, you could end up
21 in the correct position, even with the spurious
22 operation.

23 There is, however, the possibility of
24 being nonconservative. And we have seen circuits
25 where the only possibility is the spurious operation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the wrong direction. More commonly, if there's not
2 a light on the circuit, you could have a spurious
3 operation in either direction and the valve can go
4 open, go closed, go open, go closed and so ending up
5 in the wrong position is a 50-50 probability.

6 That is not in the method and that is not
7 in the data at this point. Now there was an alternate
8 method used that Dan Funk created which kind of goes
9 to that, but really to be able to -- to go into that
10 complicated analysis and apply the right probability,
11 I think there's a lot of improvement in that area.

12 Overall results, if you take, for example,
13 we're looking at in risk-informed fire protection, one
14 of the keys that we're looking at is to rebaseline our
15 Appendix R, multiple spurious licensing basis in that
16 if it's greater than 10^{-6} , no matter if it's a single
17 multiple, 3 spurious, whatever, it's in our licensing
18 basis. If it's not risk significant and it doesn't
19 have any issues with the defense-in-depth, it's
20 outside of our licensing basis.

21 That's one of the key aspects that Duke is
22 using going forward in the area of multiple spurious
23 and if you're conservative, then your licensing basis,
24 your new licensing basis is greatly affected. So if
25 you had an electrical cabinet with one of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duration curves applied and you had a multiple
2 spurious, you could easily be a factor of 10
3 conservative in that regard.

4 So we would hate to see all the
5 conservatisms, even though minor, like factor of two
6 type of things continue going forward when they can be
7 additive and end up with a fairly large conservatism
8 in the end.

9 That's why the final slide here is the
10 area of recommendations and that is to assure that we
11 continue having multiple feedback, not just the single
12 BWR pilot, but also from the Duke plants and whoever
13 else is using 805, that these are considered and
14 incorporated. That is part of the process and I
15 continue to recommend that to EPRI.

16 And in the areas I've discussed above in
17 the are of fire ignition frequency, fire duration, and
18 spurious operation, probably additional research is
19 considered.

20 Questions?

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, no. I think unless
22 we have any we can go on to keep on schedule and try
23 and finish up on or about 10 o'clock. We've got
24 another 20 minute presentation scheduled. Let's try
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alan?

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay, I'm Alan
3 Kolaczowski of Science Applications International
4 Corporation, part of the technical team. And I'm
5 going to talk about part of the methodology and it
6 will cover part of what we classified under the
7 PRA/HRA heading, if you will, in terms of a major
8 discipline and in particular, Task 2, 5 and 12 and
9 then I'll come back later in the series of
10 presentations and talk about some other PRA/HRA
11 aspects of the entire process.

12 In particular, I'm going to talk about the
13 component selection process, what it is and again,
14 what the major advancements are and basically what the
15 nature of the public comments were.

16 I'll also talk about the building of the
17 PRA model, if you will and then we'll talk about the
18 subject about HRA.

19 Again, just to orient people in terms of
20 the entire process flow charge, this part of the
21 presentation I'll be talking about some early phases
22 of the entire process that come under the PRA/HRA
23 heading of this. The component selection process
24 which really sets a lot of the scope of the fire PRA
25 analysis, again, talking about the fire modeling and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then talk about HRA.

2 The PRA component selection process, it's
3 a process primarily of defining what am I going to
4 ultimately include in the model, what components am I
5 going to address, what failure modes, accounting for
6 fire effects and so on and so forth. So it sets much
7 of the fire PRA scope. It really addresses, this is
8 what I'm going to potentially credit and for that
9 matter, what could be adverse that I need to account
10 for in the fire PRA safe shutdown model.

11 Because it's a PRA model, much like the
12 internal events model, really at one level it's no
13 different and so really this task is in some respects,
14 not much more than a consolidation of past practice.
15 And now getting to Dana's issue about the seamless
16 issue of PRA and fire PRA, one of the things that this
17 task does is strongly recommends that we take the
18 internal events PRA model as our starting point and
19 then build upon it and change it rather than, if you
20 will, going off and building a separate model from the
21 start, trying to get a little bit at that seamless
22 issue that we were talking about before. So that
23 hopefully, at some point when all is said and done,
24 you have a single model that can address both internal
25 events, as well as fire events.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Key advancements over what was done in the
2 IPEEE program or prior fire analyses is that again, as
3 part of this seamless effort, I think we've gone to
4 great lengths to try to not only start with the
5 internal events PRA, and try to, as I say, try to make
6 this PRA/fire PRA be a little bit more seamless than
7 it's been in the past, but also as a systematic
8 process to include the Appendix R, if you will, or
9 fire safe shutdown analysis insights directly into the
10 modeling process.

11 So really your two basic inputs in coming
12 up with the things that you're going to address in the
13 fire PRA, the components you're going to address and
14 their failure modes, is the internal events PRA and
15 the fire safe shutdown analysis or the Appendix R
16 analysis, if you will, and then using those as two
17 major inputs to create the fire PRA ultimately.

18 Two basic advances that I think we need to
19 mention and you'll hear it over and over again
20 throughout the day is that we are addressing multiple
21 spurious actuation events which have generally not
22 been previously addressed.

23 So we're allowing the likelihood of two,
24 perhaps even three, spurious actuation events
25 occurring at the same time as opposed to looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only a single spurious event during the fire, for
2 instance.

3 And the other thing that we've done is
4 we're looking at instrumentation in a way that's not
5 been looked at, I think, before.

6 In internal events PRA, and in particular,
7 when you address HRA, you pretty much assume that the
8 instruments for the most part are functioning as
9 they're intended to, unless the initiating event or
10 some support system failure would affect the
11 instrumentation you pretty much assume it's there.
12 Fire is a unique kind of animal because it could
13 spurious actuate an alarm, spuriously affect an
14 indicator.

15 Remember, we have symptom-based procedures
16 and the operators are using those indications to tell
17 them what the status of the plant is. If that
18 information in part is due to spurious actuation, the
19 operator may think the status of the plant is State A,
20 when in fact, it's State B, and the operator is going
21 to perform actions on the basis of the instruments and
22 what those are telling him.

23 We're including those effects very, very
24 rigorously in the modeling process.

25 MR. WALLIS: I would think the timing of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these spurious actuation events would be important,
2 that some fires make this happen before that.
3 Sometimes it's the other way around.

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Absolutely, and to some
5 extent, Dr. Wallis, obviously, we're trying to handle
6 that. I don't want to sit here and say that we have
7 a perfectly dynamic model that it can account for all
8 those permutations, but certainly in the procedure it
9 does address, recognize the timing of these.
10 Sometimes spurious activities could happen well after
11 that component needed the function. It's already
12 performed its safety function. If it's spurious after
13 that, the operator may not even care.

14 Obviously, also the converse could be true
15 and so we do warn the user to try to be aware of the
16 potential timing issues.

17 Basically, the public comments had to do
18 with some additions, but most clarifications, one of
19 the points that Dennis Henneke pointed out. We have
20 tried to emphasize a search for new scenarios and
21 therefore associated components that perhaps has not
22 been rigorously looked at before. Fire can introduce
23 new scenarios that aren't covered in internal events
24 PRA now.

25 We've added more on unique manual actions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and looking for those actions and their potential
2 effects. We've clarified guidance on searching for
3 and identifying initiating events and again, I've
4 talked about the treatment of multiple, spurious
5 events, as well as we have a step in the procedure
6 where we basically say do a systematic search for what
7 we call high consequence events, such as what if the
8 fire, in part, causes a high/low pressure interface to
9 fail so that now you can potentially go to core damage
10 and containment bypass at the same time.

11 We have a process for making sure that
12 those aren't, if you will, prematurely screened out of
13 the process. And then there were other minor
14 clarifications and editorial comments.

15 That's all I'm going to say on the
16 component selection. As far as the model, really not
17 much to say here. It's the typical PRA thing. You're
18 looking at trying to calculate core damage
19 frequencies, large early release frequencies and so on
20 and so forth and so really nothing drastically new
21 here other than again a focus on modeling unique
22 operator actions that are going to occur as a result
23 of now you introduce not only is the control room
24 following the EOPs, but there also, as Dennis pointed
25 out, sort of at the same time, taking actions based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their fire emergency procedures. That requires,
2 therefore, the modeling of unique events that are
3 unique to fire and the model obviously, needs to
4 address those.

5 And I've already talked about key
6 instrument failures. We do have to include
7 instruments --

8 MR. WALLIS: What about crossing system
9 boundaries? There's something in the text of your
10 report about not expected to cross system boundaries?

11 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I can address that.

12 MR. WALLIS: Spurious operation of HPI and
13 the AFW valves at the same time. Can you address
14 that?

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, and that really
16 gets to the last bullet that's on here on the slide.
17 The search process, as it's indicated in the
18 procedure, Dr. Wallis, is basically within a system or
19 within a procedural activity. You look for multiple
20 spurious that could affect that system and its
21 function. You do the same thing for the next system
22 and the next system.

23 The procedure, while it kind of is a
24 little bit perhaps fuzzy here and says if you are
25 aware of potential across system effects that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think could be important, certainly it doesn't
2 preclude the analyst going and finding those.
3 However, I guess I would say it's not expected. What
4 will happen though when you solve the model is that
5 you will get spurious actions in one system and
6 spurious actions in another system, along with perhaps
7 some other independent failures, leading to the
8 potential of core damage. So you still will get a
9 cross system of facts, but it's coming about as a
10 result of solving the model and not so much that
11 you're systematically searching for those up front.
12 So to that extent --

13 MR. WALLIS: It just appears later in the
14 process?

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes. Again, a few
16 changes. I won't belabor the point again, we're using
17 the common event tree fault tree, whatever approach in
18 PRA modeling that's used before. Not surprising, we
19 did not get drastic public comments or had to make
20 drastic changes. Again, I think the main points is
21 making sure that we're modeling unique actions that
22 resolve the fire and also we've got the multiple
23 spurious events in there and looking for new
24 sequences.

25 Now a few words about the last subject,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HRA. Basically the task covers identifying human
2 failure events and obviously, there's a combination
3 here. You've got to look at the human failure events
4 that were in the internal events model before, such as
5 failure to go to feed and bleed or failure to
6 depressurize a boiling water reactor, to be able to go
7 to low pressure cooling and you have to look and make
8 sure, first of all, are those events still relevant,
9 should they be there. And for the most part, the
10 answer to that is yes. But then you're going to have
11 unique actions as a result of the fire emergency
12 procedures. That's unique or new potentials for
13 inappropriate actions or whatever and so those need to
14 be included in the model.

15 So there's an identification phase in this
16 task and then the two perhaps major improvements that
17 are included in the procedure is that we do have a
18 series of four sets of screening human error
19 probabilities that range from being able to use values
20 that are 10 times what the internal events PRA HEPs,
21 Human Error Probabilities were, up to having to use a
22 screening value of 1.0 as the failure probability.

23 And it depends primarily on how
24 significant the fire scenario that you're modeling is,
25 what its potential effects are and what the potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects might therefore be on the human.

2 So there's a set of screening values,
3 etcetera that as Dennis pointed out, has been
4 partially tried out, but I think until it's totally
5 integrated with the rest and tried out, it's still a
6 little bit untested.

7 And then finally, we do address these
8 performance-shaping factors. Bijan pointed out the
9 fact that fire causes some unique effects on the
10 operators. There are -- suddenly, when the
11 environment before was just a typical main control
12 environment and maybe at most you worried about is the
13 control room hot because you've lost ventilation, well
14 now you may have to worry about the fact that the fire
15 is right outside the door and some smoke is managing
16 to get into the control room or I've got to worry
17 about an ingress/egress path, even though I don't have
18 to take the action right where the fire is.
19 Just the workload is different.

20 Dennis pointed out, the control room staff
21 are now working in the EOP still, but there are one or
22 two people in the control room dedicated to also
23 following the fire emergency procedures. In its
24 totality, that's a different workload to some extent.
25 People are now having to do some other things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they didn't have to do in internal events. So
2 workload issues, etcetera. There are new PSFs or at
3 least the effects of existing PSFs are somewhat
4 different.

5 We address those. We talk about those,
6 actually at great length in the procedure. What the
7 procedure does not do, getting to the last bullet, we
8 did not develop a new fire HRA method with numbers,
9 etcetera and so forth. We basically say here are the
10 PSFs that you need to address. Here's some guidance
11 on how we think it should be addressed. But we
12 basically said look, licensees are already using
13 existing HRA methods, be it ASEP, be it CREAM, but it
14 ATHEANA, whatever. And we expect that that's going to
15 continue. And we think that those methods can be used
16 and suggest that they do be used, but you have to look
17 at the performance-shaping factor is different because
18 of the unique fire effects.

19 So we do not develop a brand new HRA
20 method with numbers. We talk about using existing
21 methods, but in a different way.

22 Again, public comments. Probably one of
23 the major things that we did, we used to have a
24 section in here that addressed pre-initiator HFEs,
25 latent errors, if you will. That is now generally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being handled by the data that's available in terms of
2 things like well, what's the probability that a fire
3 barrier has been defeated inappropriately or whatever.
4 Rather than going out and asking plant licensees to do
5 a plant-specific analysis of that, we primarily rely
6 on the industry-wide data to address barrier
7 degradation, other fire protection elements, what's
8 the likelihood, the transient combustibles would be
9 brought into the room. We basically don't require an
10 HRA analysis to address that probability. We rely on
11 industry data to give us that probability right up
12 front.

13 So a lot of the preinitiator HFE stuff is
14 now out of the procedure. And as I said, we've talked
15 at great length about the use of existing HRA methods,
16 but in a different way to look at these fire unique
17 effects, but we did not again come up with a unique
18 fire, HRA method.

19 I believe that's it.

20 DR. DENNING: Let me ask Alan a couple of
21 questions that I think he's probably would have the
22 best risk perspective and that is, I guess the first
23 question is when people now would undertake fire PRA
24 using these methods versus the simpler, older methods,
25 what's the change in effort that's required? Is it a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 big impact on it or modest impact?

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: In terms of having done
3 fires before or?

4 DR. DENNING: Well, relative to what they
5 did with the initial fire, if you're starting from
6 scratch, I guess.

7 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I guess -- I don't know
8 how to answer how big is big or whatever. I guess --
9 let me try to answer it this way and see if it gets to
10 your point.

11 Clearly, fire being a spatial issue, this
12 is any spatial PRA method, be it flooding, be it
13 seismic, whatever, it means you have to know where
14 things are and if I assume a fire in this compartment,
15 I need to know well, what could affect it. Which
16 means I need to know what these cables are and what
17 they can potentially do and whatever.

18 Clearly, that part of the effort is
19 considerable. I mean you have to go out and you have
20 to do a search for where the cables are, etcetera,
21 actually building the model and then ultimately
22 quantifying it is probably not a lot more work than
23 building the internal events model from scratch,
24 etcetera. But clearly, we are adding a lot more
25 information to the model because of the spatial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects than you have to do in an internal events PRA.

2 MR. NOWLEN: If I could add, I think Alan
3 has it just right. The thing that has, from our
4 perspective increased the level of effort implied by
5 this method, versus, for example, an IPEEE and we do
6 believe there is an increase, it's primarily
7 associated with the increase in the number of
8 components and cables that the procedure asks you to
9 track down.

10 And especially cables. Depending on the
11 amount of information that a specific plant has
12 relative to its cable locations, will make a huge
13 difference as to the level of effort that they're
14 going to have to put into to implement this method.
15 If their information is sparse, they're going to be
16 spending a lot of time hand over handing cables
17 through the plant. And it's very tedious. It's time
18 intensive.

19 If they have very good information about
20 their tracing of their cables, then the difference
21 between what they would have done at IPEEE is rather
22 incremental.

23 DR. DENNING: But your feeling would be
24 that as far as the quality of the results concerned
25 that there's substantial difference between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality of the PRA of an older versus with this more
2 enhanced approach?

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think it will add a
5 lot of confidence to the results. I can't tell you
6 right now whether the results will be drastically
7 different or not. I think Dr. Rosen's point is well
8 taken. We may find for a few plants the CDF or the
9 LERF actually goes up and we thought we were
10 conservative, but we weren't because when we consider
11 multiple spurious, all of a sudden we've got new
12 problems that we hadn't addressed before.

13 On the other hand, hopefully, a lot of
14 them will go down because we were very conservative in
15 a lot of our analyses, but I think the fact that we
16 will have gone through this rigorous process, whatever
17 the results are, I think we'll have a lot more
18 confidence in those results when we're done.

19 DR. DENNING: As we look at risk-informed
20 regulation, where we're involved and the thinking
21 today is mostly driven by internal event
22 considerations, but here we have fire as perhaps an
23 equal contributor and who knows in some cases maybe
24 more, as we look at our -- as we look at risk-
25 informing, is it essential that we always go back and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at fire PRA element as well as the internal
2 events element?

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think that will
4 depend largely on what the licensees do with the
5 information. I suspect that if licensees, those who
6 are -- who want to do a reasonable effort at this,
7 find that they have vulnerabilities in the fire area,
8 quite frankly, I would expect and hope and I think
9 they will do something about it so that those fire
10 risks are low. And when they do something quote about
11 it, then maybe they don't have to go back and address
12 the fire risk each and every time they want to make a
13 plant change in any very detailed way because they
14 would have already made the risk low.

15 I think a lot will depend on what they do
16 with the information.

17 MR. NAJAFI: Let me add something to that
18 too. I would like to second that based on the
19 evidence that the IPEEE provided that the range of the
20 contribution that the fire had in the IPEEE went
21 anywhere from 1 to 95 percent of their total risk
22 being driven by. So when it comes to fire, it is
23 extremely, I would even venture to say more than
24 internal event is unique to the plant because it's not
25 only a factor of your strategy for safe shutdown, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your spatial. I mean if your A/E decided that it was
2 easier to route a cable through straight than to go
3 from across, the same A/E may make one plant more
4 vulnerable to fire than the other plant next door.

5 So it has another layer to make it even
6 more plant specific and therefore needs to be decided
7 on a case by case basis, whether to include your fire
8 as part of any decision making, for example, for
9 configuration risk management. It is important for
10 fire risk to be part of the picture is unique to the
11 plant. And in some plant, it may be very critical
12 whereas in some other plants -- but also, the other
13 issue is it something that you can determine before
14 you do it or you have to do it after. I mean can you
15 say it's not important before you do it. That's the
16 Catch-22. I mean --

17 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Rich, I will say that
18 -- and I can't speak for all licensees, but at least
19 the pilots we worked with and what I'm hearing is that
20 those people who want to go through this effort do
21 plan on having an integrated PRA when it's all done.
22 So that if they're using it for maintenance rule,
23 whatever, they're going to get out what the potential
24 effects would be from fire risk as well as internal
25 risk all at the same time because it's all going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same model. That seems to be the intent, at least
2 by some licensees anyways.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, well --

4 MR. HENNEKE: You asked about the effort.
5 This is Dennis Henneke, Duke Power again. You asked
6 about the effort. It's about a factor of three or
7 higher and we have good cable tracing. It's not just
8 in the cable tracing. It's every aspect of it. So
9 the numbers you've heard before about 7,000 hours. We
10 hope to do it a little less, but 7,000 hours is
11 probably a good number. The old number was -- we did
12 it less than 2,000 hours in our previous numbers, so
13 7,000 is probably not a bad number.

14 MR. NAJAFI: Actually, I want to add
15 something there too. We did also for the IPEEE, we
16 did a survey at the end of it to look at the level of
17 effort of 14 plants and the range was anywhere from 2
18 to 3 to about 10,000 man hours for just the fire
19 IPEEE. So that range is a wide range. I mean people
20 did very short little studies for 2000 and people did
21 as much as 10,000.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm going to cut it off
23 here and we'll reconvene at 10:30 and if we want to,
24 we can pick this up.

25 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the

1 foregoing matter went off the record at 10:06 a.m. and
2 went back on the record at 10:27 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're back in session,
4 and I'll turn the presentation back over to -- Dan
5 Funk, is it?

6 MR. NOWLEN: Unless you wanted to follow
7 up on the discussion before the break, Alan was
8 through with his presentation.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We talked a little bit
10 about that. I think Rich --

11 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. Then, Dan is next.

12 MR. FUNK: Okay. It looks like we're
13 ready to move forward. I'm Dan Funk, and I'm going to
14 be talking about the circuit analysis aspects of the
15 procedure. As you can see, we've got three basic
16 aspects or tasks related to circuit analysis, and I'll
17 kind of take them one at a time as we go through this.

18 One other item that you'll notice is
19 there's a Support Task B, which is the fire PRA
20 database. And it's kind of a stepchild, if you will,
21 in that it's truly not a circuit analysis aspect, but
22 it turns out that a high percentage of the number
23 crunching or the correlations that we try to develop
24 are related to the circuits and the cables. So I
25 think by default it wound up in the circuit analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area, so you get me to talk about that one also.

2 You've seen this flow chart before, so I'm
3 not going to belabor it too much. The one -- at this
4 point, the one thing I would like to point out is
5 notice the tasks re the first phase, if you will, of
6 the circuit analysis, because fairly early in the
7 process -- and what you'll see is just more of a
8 design input to the PRA rather than an active aspect
9 of the PRA. And I'll get into the specifics of that
10 when I talk about that task.

11 The other aspects of circuit analysis, the
12 Task 9 and Task 10 -- the more detailed aspects of the
13 circuit analysis, occur quite a bit later. And,
14 again, as you see from the flowchart, they occur after
15 some of the screening has taken place, and you get
16 into an iterative process.

17 And I will try to explain why that is and
18 why it's important that they occur in that order. It
19 was alluded to earlier. It all has to do with scope
20 and trying to get the best bang for your buck. And,
21 again, we'll get into the specifics of that when I
22 talk about the tasks themselves.

23 One thing I wanted to do before I jump
24 right into the tasks is just cover the circuits
25 issues, if you will, from a more global perspective,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or give a context setting if you will for the whole
2 thing, because I think that's important.

3 Inevitably, the PRA or Appendix R or any
4 aspects, when you get to the circuits there seems to
5 be lots of issues, lots of confusion, lots of
6 different perspectives, and it can be a pretty tough
7 area from a lot of different angles. So I'm not going
8 to solve the world today on that, but, again, from the
9 world of PRA, I'd like to just try to give -- give a
10 perspective, if you will, the big picture of where the
11 circuits fits in, both where it was at and where it is
12 today. And I'm sure you'll have questions in that
13 area.

14 First of all, I think there has been
15 substantial technical and process-related advancements
16 related to the circuit analysis aspects of a PRA, and
17 I'll give specific examples here in a moment.
18 Probably from my perspective, being an electrical --
19 one of the greatest advances is, although simplistic,
20 is just a collective awareness that circuit analysis
21 is an integral and very important part of this whole
22 process.

23 And it was mentioned earlier that -- that
24 the fire PRA was somewhat of a stepchild to PRA in
25 general. And if that would be true, I would consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circuit analysis to be the third cousin of the
2 stepchild, in that we've always been an afterthought
3 and never an integral part of the team before.

4 I've seen that change with this procedure,
5 that there is a collective awareness within all of the
6 different elements represented in this type of
7 approach that circuits is an integral part of it now,
8 and so we're finally a member of the team rather than
9 just somebody that -- that they come to when they have
10 a question.

11 Some specific examples of that -- in the
12 past, as far as the spurious operations, I think the
13 team has collectively agreed that they were dealt with
14 previously in more of a cursory manner in original
15 IPEEEs and PRAs, as to where now they're a frontline
16 issue and they're incorporated in the process
17 directly.

18 The procedures, the Task 3, 9, and 11, as
19 you can see, they're an integral part of the process
20 where, in the past, that just was not so. There would
21 be specific cases come up that would require detailed
22 analysis, but it was not a formal process from my
23 perspective, and now it is.

24 And again, just being, if you will, an
25 integral part of the team I think makes a huge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in the final product, at least from the
2 electrical perspective.

3 The final aspect of the integration, if
4 you will, is the procedures, the circuit procedures
5 are quite detailed if you look at them, and they try
6 to add in -- get down to the nuts and bolts and the
7 nitty-gritty, and I don't think that has existed in
8 the past.

9 And so as part of that, I think we've
10 taken quite a few aspects of the circuit analysis and
11 have made them quantitative rather than qualitative.
12 And, again, we can cover several examples, but it is
13 -- again, in a general point of view, I think we can
14 say we've fine-tuned it considerably from where we
15 have been in the past. So those would be the process-
16 related improvements.

17 When it comes to the knowledge base, it's
18 not my intent to go back and cover all the EPRI and
19 NRC-related fire tests that were done. Suffice it to
20 say that we certainly have had a prompt jump in our
21 understanding of fire-induced circuit failures.

22 As Dennis Henneke has pointed out, there
23 are several areas that we have a lot more to learn.
24 But I would rather be where we are today than where we
25 were five years ago.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do you want to give us
2 just a brief synopsis of what more you might want to
3 do? Because I thought those tests were pretty
4 extensive and useful.

5 MR. FUNK: Oh, they definitely were. You
6 know, again, we've gone from the world is flat to the
7 world is round. But I can't tell you how big the
8 diameter is.

9 So although we have learned a lot and the
10 tests were quite detailed, there are still several
11 aspects of the tests that were somewhat limited, both
12 in data and how we conducted the test. For example,
13 all the tests were conducted using one surrogate
14 circuit -- basically, a motor-operated valve circuit
15 with a seven-conductor cable essentially.

16 Sandia did do a little bit larger variety
17 of tests, including the instrument circuits. But, in
18 general, where the bulk of the data was was for that
19 one circuit. Well, that circuit does not represent
20 all circuits in the plant. And as we found out, the
21 dependencies upon different cable types, whether it's
22 a one-conductor, a 10-conductor, there are influence
23 factors that we do not have a lot of data for that
24 obviously in retrospect we wish we did.

25 So although there was considerable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information gained, there is more -- more to be
2 learned. Another example I would give is for armored
3 cable. I believe we ran two armored cable tests, and
4 we had one failure. So we're trying to make
5 interpretations of data based on one data point. It's
6 not enough to have a real high confidence level in
7 that, and for that reason certain aspects of the test
8 wind up, as Dennis has pointed out, being
9 conservative.

10 And I'll talk to that a little bit more
11 when I -- when I get to Task 10, which is the
12 probabilistic aspect of the circuit failure. So I'll
13 add a few more examples then, but it -- if that's
14 sufficient for now, I'll keep moving forward.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Go ahead. We'll
16 come back to it.

17 MR. FUNK: Okay. One other point that's
18 probably worth making at this time is that the values
19 that we are using for the probabilistic aspect of the
20 circuit analysis did basically come out of the expert
21 elicitation panel, which was participated -- both EPRI
22 and NRC and several industry members to come up with
23 those values. That process occurred very early in the
24 circuit analysis effort, if you will, and certainly we
25 know a lot more now than we did then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But nonetheless, at this point, the
2 fundamental probabilities that are in our guide were
3 based on that expert elicitation panel. And, once
4 again, I'll elaborate on that when I get to Task 10.

5 The three tasks -- circuit analysis tasks
6 -- basically represent a phased approach to circuit
7 analysis. And as we go through each task, the first
8 being cable selection, the second a detailed failure
9 modes analysis, and then the third being the
10 probabilistic aspect of those failures. Each
11 represents a refined level of detail, and with that
12 refined level of detail goes more manhours and more
13 effort.

14 And it was alluded to earlier the circuit
15 aspect of this project can be a very dominant factor
16 as far as your resources. It can be highly resource-
17 intensive. And if you're not careful, it can dominate
18 the whole process to the point that it risks
19 successful completion of the project. And so we
20 clearly learned early on that if this is going to be
21 a doable practical guide that we have to carefully
22 manage the circuit analysis task.

23 And what that boils down to is that we
24 need to try to build in intelligence in where we spend
25 those manhours for circuit analysis. Some components

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a low impact on the final risk number for an
2 area, while others have a very major impact. And,
3 obviously, we would like to try to reserve the
4 detailed circuit analysis for those particular
5 components that are high contributors. And so it is
6 that strategy that drives, if you will, the circuit
7 analysis process.

8 As Steve mentioned, the routing of cables
9 can be extremely intensive. And the example that I'll
10 use is at one plant where the data they have available
11 they may know where their cables are routed and have
12 a good correlation between the cable number, the
13 raceways that that cable goes through, and then the
14 locations of those raceways in the plant. And all
15 that is built into a database, so when we come along
16 trying to get this information it's a matter of
17 developing a simple query to get the output report.
18 Pretty darn straightforward, not too labor-intensive.

19 Now, we've got another plant where they
20 don't necessarily have that information in database
21 form. It's still on paper. Well, they have a layout
22 drawing that's got a bazillion raceways on it, and
23 they do have a cable and raceway database that
24 explains which raceways that cable is located in.

25 So, yes, they do have the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information, but the usability of that information in
2 paperwork format to try to work with layout drawings
3 and trace the cable's location, you can get the
4 information. It just takes a tremendous amount of
5 manhours to do that when you're talking about the
6 amount of data we're talking about.

7 So as far as estimating what it takes to
8 do one of these projects and the circuit impact, I can
9 go to one plant and if they have that information
10 already automated -- and many do -- I'm in good shape.
11 I can estimate a couple hundred hours for conducting
12 that task. I walk across the street to another plant
13 where it's still on paper, there's a 6- to 7,000
14 manhour change in what it's going to take to get the
15 same answer.

16 So, and both cases exist out there, and we
17 found that during our pilot projects. So as far as
18 trying to bound what it takes to do one of these
19 projects and the doability of it, there's going to be
20 a -- from my perspective, considerable variation, and
21 a lot of it is going to be driven just on the simple
22 practical aspects of how do you have your data,
23 especially when it comes to the cable data.

24 A slightly different aspect of that is
25 that even if you have good data, it's still a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tremendous amount of information to try to manipulate.
2 And it takes a fair amount of expertise to go in and
3 try to do some of the detailed circuit analysis that
4 we're asking -- asking the analysts to do in some
5 cases.

6 And so common sense says we don't want to
7 just go analyze 3,000 components, the cables for 3,000
8 components. We want to select the components that
9 give us the biggest bang for the buck, and that's
10 where this phased approach in summary comes in. And
11 then, on the first pass, it's more of a
12 bounding/capturing of all cables, associating those
13 with the component, and then we proceed through the
14 screening process. And for those components in those
15 areas that proved to be risk-significant, well, then,
16 come back to those and do a refined level of analysis.

17 So hopefully we're building in
18 intelligence of how we're using our manhours as far as
19 the circuit analysis, and that's how-- the whole
20 concept that the circuit analysis is based on.

21 MEMBER DENNING: Excuse me.

22 MR. FUNK: Yes, sir.

23 MEMBER DENNING: When you say under this
24 bullet "routing of all cables with minimal overall
25 benefit," are you trying to say that -- I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously, you -- you have to route cables. I mean,
2 you have to determine their routes or --

3 MR. FUNK: Correct.

4 MEMBER DENNING: Are you trying to say
5 that ought to be done in a prioritized manner? Is
6 that what --

7 MR. FUNK: That's exactly --

8 MEMBER DENNING: Are you trying to say
9 that --

10 MR. FUNK: Yes, that's exactly right. In
11 fact, that probably would have been the right word to
12 stick in there, that, yes, you do need to know where
13 all of your cables are. But when it comes to specific
14 failure modes that may be of concern in an area for a
15 high value component, that is going to receive a
16 higher priority as far as chasing the cables, the
17 specific cables that are going to cause me a concern.

18 But I'm only going to spend the manhours
19 and the resources to analyze that at a systems level
20 that component proves to be of concern. In other
21 words, I'll conservatively assume it's going to fail,
22 and then if that doesn't flag as a high-risk area I
23 win the battle for that one, and I don't have to
24 devote more manhours to it.

25 If it flags as being a problem on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first pass through the PRA model, then the guys come
2 across the street to the electricals and say, "We need
3 more." And that's -- and then we'll go to the next
4 iteration, try to screen out as many cables as we can
5 through a detailed analysis, send it back to them, and
6 they run it through the mill again.

7 If it comes back for a third time saying
8 we need more, then we go to Step 10 or Task 10, which
9 would be the -- adding the probabilistic values to it,
10 which each level, again, requires more information
11 regarding the circuit design, more evaluation of the
12 circuits, and the specifics of the configuration,
13 which just equates to manhours and time.

14 Okay. With that, let me just jump into
15 the tasks themselves. And similar to the way Alan
16 covered it, I'll briefly describe the task and then
17 the peer and public comments. With regard to cable
18 selection, the Task 3 early on, it's conducted for all
19 the fire PRA components. And important point is it's
20 fundamentally a deterministic process.

21 We're not trying to associate
22 probabilities with different failure modes, and, in
23 fact, in many cases we're not even trying to
24 understand the failure mode. We're just looking at a
25 circuit. And if there's a cable associated with that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circuit and it gets damaged, we are going to assume it
2 causes the component not to be able to perform its
3 function.

4 And so it can be a fairly straightforward
5 process of correlating cables to the component. And,
6 again, it is a first conservative pass. It is the
7 most efficient way to approach it.

8 The one caveat to that that we've learned
9 through practical experience is you can't -- although
10 that's a nice concept there, you have to taint it with
11 some practicality. And by that I mean if we associate
12 -- just grab all the cables for all the PRA components
13 and throw them into the PRA model, it tends to just
14 overwhelm the model, and you're sorting failure modes
15 and the different events out forever.

16 And so although it may be effective from
17 the circuits point of view, it so overwhelms the model
18 that the manhours I saved by this approach I paid back
19 double on these guys. And they cost more than the
20 circuit guys anyway.

21 (Laughter.)

22 So with that, what we want to do on this
23 first pass is try to reach the balance point of
24 conducting some what I call high-level circuit
25 analysis. And by that I mean the electrical analysts,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 once they get into the routine of analyzing a plant,
2 they get very familiar with the types of circuits that
3 they're going to see, because typically all the motor-
4 operated valves and the solenoid valves and the
5 control circuits done by the same AE have a lot of
6 commonality, a lot of similarity in the design.

7 So once they get a flavor for it, they can
8 pretty quickly focus on the cables and the circuits of
9 concern. And in doing that on this first pass through
10 with that somewhat built up knowledge, they can do
11 some prescreening. For example, if I have a motor-
12 operated valve, and I needed to actually change state,
13 essentially I'm going to have to identify most of the
14 cables, because any of those cables, if damaged, could
15 cause a fuse to blow, and then the operator would not
16 be able to operate the valve.

17 However, if that valve is now only what we
18 would call a spurious operation valve, in that it is
19 already in the desired state, and the only thing that
20 could cause me a problem is if a hot short actually
21 caused that valve to pick up and change state in a
22 misoperation, then that's a subset of the cables
23 required for the complete operation of the valve.

24 And, again, the analysts can quickly
25 screen out a fair number of cables in that regard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so the procedure has been revised to include some
2 of this high-level screening in the cable selection
3 process. And, again, that's in the -- in the mind-set
4 of efficiency in that it doesn't do any good if we
5 just overwhelm the model from the get-go.

6 As far as cable selection, the final
7 product -- again, I don't think of it being part of
8 the PRA itself. It's more a design input in that it's
9 just a listing of what fire areas or compartments or
10 scenarios could a particular piece of equipment fail.
11 It's just a design input. A lot of effort to get
12 there and a lot of data to manipulate, but in the end
13 that's all it is.

14 And notice at this stage, again, we
15 haven't invoked any probabilistic aspects. It's just
16 a correlation of data effort.

17 With regard to public and peer review
18 comments, fundamentally the comments were practical in
19 nature. And you can see my laundry list up here --
20 that we refine the guidance as to how to use the
21 Appendix R circuit analysis.

22 And, again, that gets -- it's not so much
23 any of the theory involved as much as my data is in
24 this format. What's the best way for me to
25 incorporate it into the database? A lot of practical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspects of how do you use the Appendix R circuit
2 analysis information, because, unfortunately, it comes
3 in all different sizes and shapes. It's not just a
4 nice, clean database out there.

5 We expanded on the verification of
6 assumptions related to the use of the Appendix R
7 circuit analysis. Although there are certainly many
8 similarities, there are subtle differences with
9 regards to, for example, instrumentation. So we had
10 to work out methods for handling the delta.

11 Appendix R fundamentally was not that interested in
12 instrument circuits related to equipment. Their
13 perspective is make sure the equipment either worked
14 or didn't work.

15 As to where -- obviously, for this
16 project, as Alan discussed, we're trying to improve
17 the HRA aspects, which means you've got to have
18 instruments to do that. And so we've worked through
19 some of those deltas, if you will, of how do we best
20 use the Appendix R information for the purposes of
21 this project.

22 It represents a wealth of knowledge, and
23 we would be crazy not to use that information, because
24 a lot of the correlations that they've had to come up
25 with as far as their equipment, the cables, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 locations, is the same information we're after. We've
2 just got to make sure that we use it in the right
3 context.

4 So, once again, we've expanded on some of
5 the different practical aspects of what you look for
6 in the Appendix R data to make it most usable for the
7 PRA process.

8 Some of the areas that we had not covered
9 that we included were guidance on bus ducts, which
10 was, from my perspective, a real good catch if you
11 will in that a bus duct is nothing more than a cable.
12 And in some cases, they can cross fire boundaries.
13 And once you start manipulating the data, you get in
14 the mind-set of just all the data, and you get one
15 step removed from the practical world. So in the
16 early stages it is important to pick up in this case
17 bus duct as another conductor.

18 The other aspect of the analysis that we
19 had not provided guidance that we now do relates to
20 the grounding of different types of systems. And not
21 to get horribly detailed here, but you have several
22 different ways, depending on the design scheme, the
23 way systems are designed -- they can be grounded or
24 ungrounded, which is what we dealt with. But, of
25 course, there is the intermediate position of it can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be a high resistance grounded system, and we had not
2 addressed that and now we do.

3 Okay. That's Task 3. And once again, in
4 summary, once you've conducted Task 3, you've
5 established your correlations, and at that point we do
6 the handoff to the PRA folks for them to run their
7 first level of quantitative -- or I guess it's
8 qualitative first and then quantitative screening.

9 Once they've done that, they'll come back
10 and they'll have their first round of insights as to
11 the risk significant areas. And at that point is
12 where we would pick up with Task 9, which is the
13 detailed circuit failure analysis. And this we view
14 as a risk-focused deterministic analysis.

15 And as I mentioned earlier, we don't want
16 to just go spend 5- to 10,000 manhours doing detailed
17 circuit analysis as far as each conductor and each
18 failure mode on each conductor for every component out
19 there. We want to do it for the components that
20 matter.

21 And so it is -- it is important to note
22 that it is still a deterministic analysis, but it is
23 risk-focused in that we're going to conduct this
24 process on those components that are important to the
25 overall PRA, or I should say the higher -- the higher

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contributors to risk. It's generally reserved for
2 cases in which the quantitative screening indicates a
3 clear need and advantage to do so.

4 The detailed failure modes analysis
5 requires knowledge, another level of knowledge of the
6 circuits functionality. You need to know the desired
7 state of the component, the failure modes of the
8 component, as well as the different aspects of the
9 circuit design. Is it grounded? Is it ungrounded?
10 What voltage level does it operate at? Are there
11 backup power supplies? Again, you can see an
12 additional knowledge of the circuits required to
13 conduct this level of analysis.

14 And the one point that I wanted to make
15 here is a lot of times we hear that we're looking at
16 cables, and that is true. But it's important to note
17 in this analysis we're not just looking at cables;
18 it's actually a conductor-by-conductor analysis. So
19 if I have a seven-conductor cable that's related to
20 this component, I have to look at each single
21 conductor, because each conductor, not each cable, can
22 actually cause one or multiple different failure
23 modes.

24 So it's a rigorous analysis any way you
25 cut it to understand what the failure modes are. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 once I have understood what those failure modes are at
2 a conductor level, then I roll it up to the cable
3 level. So it takes a fair amount of effort to get
4 this information. But, once again, to try to get the
5 level of knowledge that the PRA folks are after,
6 that's what it takes. So you can see at this point
7 why it's important to -- to try to reserve this level
8 of analysis for the high-level hitters if you will.

9 And then, fundamentally, at this -- at
10 this point, the objective is to screen out cables that
11 cannot cause the failure mode of concern. So what
12 we're looking to do is if I started off with my first
13 pass on Task 3 of 10 cables, okay, I'm only worried
14 about the valve going closed, and now I want to only
15 identify the cables that could cause that particular
16 failure mode.

17 With regard to public and peer review
18 comments, I've got the laundry list up here, but we
19 had to address -- and again, fundamentally, there was
20 no great concerns over the process or procedures, and
21 most of the comments related to practical aspects of
22 the analysis. We better define the interface between
23 3 and 9 and to have -- and that has to do with, if you
24 will, the high-level screening that I discussed
25 earlier under Task 3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We eliminated the control room
2 assumptions. During the circuit analysis, the first
3 pass we had, we went about it under the assumption,
4 for example, of -- if a component was controlled
5 automatically, but yet an operator could go over and
6 manually make that action happen, we were going to do
7 the circuit analysis assuming that he just did that
8 because he's in the control room. We did not treat
9 that as a "manual action."

10 But after revisiting that and maybe the --
11 all the workload that the operators would be under, we
12 decided that that probably wasn't a great assumption
13 to build in there, so we backed that out, and now you
14 just do the analysis assuming no action. And we kind
15 of turn it over to the human factors guy to determine
16 whether it's appropriate to make the assumption that
17 the operator would go manually start a pump and feed,
18 for example, if it didn't start automatically because
19 of circuit damage.

20 We enhanced the guidance to focus the
21 analysis only on the failure mode of concern. Again,
22 in the interest of efficiency, you could do the
23 failure modes analysis in a complete fashion, and by
24 that determine all of the possible failure states,
25 including loss of indication, fail open/fail closed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fail open, and then fail closed. I mean, it can be
2 quite intensive.

3 What we did is in practicality we found
4 that, nah, the PRA guys just want to know that the
5 valve is going to stay open or go closed, and so we
6 just focus on the particular fail mode -- failure mode
7 that they tell us is of concern for their analysis.

8 We augmented the guidance with in the
9 appendices we have several examples of the circuit
10 analysis for different types of circuits. And the
11 devil is in the detail when it comes to the circuit
12 stuff. And so we found that the more examples the
13 better, so we -- there was recommendations for several
14 examples, particularly related to designs of solenoid
15 operated valves, and we added those in.

16 Lastly, we incorporated guidance for the
17 human factors interface where manual recovery actions
18 could be affected by circuit analysis. And the best
19 example of that would be -- and it's fairly well-known
20 -- would be a motor operated valve that is spuriously
21 opened where the torque switch/limit switches are
22 bypassed, so you've actually mechanically damaged the
23 valve.

24 And later on in the human factors effort,
25 where they're working on recovery actions, they just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go out and assume an operator can manually open that
2 valve. That may not be the case and the valve was
3 mechanically bound due to the electrical damage. So
4 we have tried to better solidify that interface in
5 that we would identify those components that could
6 receive possible permanent damage.

7 And that's it for Task 9. And again, to
8 reiterate, those first two tasks are deterministic in
9 nature, in that we're just correlating cable failures
10 at a different level of rigor in each case, but yet
11 still a fairly deterministic analysis. When we get to
12 Task 10, which is where all the talk is about related
13 to the circuit failure probabilities, this is where it
14 comes in.

15 And to me, it's important to keep it all
16 in perspective, in that, as I've gone through my
17 processes, I am hoping not to have to do Task 10 for
18 too many components. And so although the
19 probabilistic aspect of the circuit analysis receives
20 a lot of attention because it's the frontier part of
21 this effort, hopefully as far as the circuit analysis
22 aspects overall it's a limited portion of the
23 analysis.

24 And fundamentally I'd like to get most of
25 my answers using both the Task 3 and the Task 9

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. Task 10 comes in for those very difficult
2 areas that we need additional information on. And if
3 that's every area in the plant, then this becomes a
4 very -- very resource-intensive effort to the point
5 that, you know, its practicality would have to be
6 questioned. But from our experience, that's not the
7 case.

8 So with that said, once the PRA has got to
9 the point that they do know their real difficult
10 areas, the high-risk areas, they would come back to
11 the electricals for this level of analysis. And it is
12 probability-based. The procedure right now has two --
13 offers two methods.

14 We're recommending, as a first pass
15 through, using the expert panel results, and those are
16 the table numbers. If you looked at the procedures,
17 there are several tables in there, and it's just a
18 lookup process where, if I knew a few fundamentals
19 regarding my circuit design, I go into that table and
20 I grab a number. Those numbers are essentially the
21 numbers out of the expert elicitation panel effort.

22 As Dennis pointed out, I think -- it is
23 certainly my opinion, and I believe it's the general
24 consensus of the team, that those numbers are
25 fundamentally conservative. I think that's a true

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement at this point.

2 The second method -- and I'll -- as we get
3 into this a little further, I'll explain why I think
4 that is, or where those conservatisms come into play.
5 The second method offered is the computational basis.
6 And, again, this is not a third -- three-decimal point
7 computation that we're conducting here. It's an order
8 of magnitude computation. I think we have to
9 recognize the limits of the data we have, and the
10 formula is really just a backwards extrapolation of
11 the data.

12 I think it's more -- and this is my
13 personal opinion. I think it's more representative of
14 what the data showed than the expert panel numbers,
15 and it does yield, in general, less conservative
16 numbers overall. When the expert panel was brought
17 together, the data had not been I think completely
18 rolled up yet. And so there were some limitations of
19 what information the expert panel had to work with.

20 And after the EPRI report was generated,
21 I think there was a better understanding of the data,
22 and it allowed, if you will, a degree of refinement in
23 our predictions. And so again, in summary, the
24 computational method I think backs out some of that
25 conservatism, with a couple of exceptions. There are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a few cases where the computational value would give
2 you a more conservative number than the tables.

3 My third bullet there requires knowledge
4 about the circuit design cable type construction.
5 And, again, similar with the graded approach, when we
6 get to this level you need to know pretty much
7 everything there is to know about that circuit. And
8 that just equates to time and effort to dig this
9 information out of the plant databases, doing
10 walkdowns, and other data collection efforts.

11 So it requires considerable information
12 that equates to time and money to collect that
13 information. And for that reason, it is generally
14 reserved for only those cases that cannot be resolved
15 for other means.

16 At this point, it's almost a horse-trading
17 effort in that if -- if through the PRA process we've
18 got an area that's of concern, and we have to assume
19 that the cable is damaged by a fire in that area, it
20 becomes: what is the best way to approach this
21 problem?

22 Do I spend my resources doing additional
23 fire analysis to see if the cable can be damaged, and
24 what's the likelihood of damage? Or do I spend my
25 money figuring out, okay, I'll just assume it gets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damaged. But what are the consequences and the
2 probability of that damage?

3 So, again, it requires some intelligent
4 decision-making on the best approach, given the
5 specifics of the case that you're trying to solve.
6 And there is not a one answer fits all here, as we
7 found out through our trial efforts.

8 Some of the key insights related to the
9 circuit failure mode is our knowledge is greatly
10 improved, but uncertainties are still high. Again,
11 that equates to the comment Dennis had and that I
12 elaborated on. The fire testing certainly improved
13 our knowledge and was a prompt jump in how we
14 understood the effects of fire-induced circuit
15 failures. But there definitely is more to know, and
16 the uncertainties -- for that reason, the
17 uncertainties are high, especially for specific cases.

18 I mentioned before the armored cable would
19 be one. Another one would be failures in conduit,
20 which we just do not have a lot of good data points on
21 that. For that reason, the expert panel numbers, and
22 also our implementation tends to be somewhat cautious
23 and conservative. Certainly, as data -- more data
24 becomes available, like every effort in research, you
25 just can't have enough data. This would be another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case where we -- we think there's a strong case to be
2 made for collecting additional data.

3 And, once again, like any good experiment,
4 the first time you run it you learn everything you
5 should have done the first time for doing it the
6 second time. So I think with additional testing we
7 can have a much more focused effort on the factors and
8 the parameters that we know to be key that we do want
9 to collect more information on, where we did not
10 necessarily know that on the first round.

11 The other aspect related to the
12 conservatism in the tables that I wanted to come back
13 to has to do, once again, with the test circuit for
14 the original testing. That circuit was designed to be
15 quite -- quite biased, if you will, towards the hot
16 short or spurious actuation failures, the
17 understanding of that being that, hey, if I don't have
18 any spurious operations for this circuit, I can bound
19 all my other circuits out there.

20 Well, the reality is we did have spurious
21 operations, and that's the deal. And so given that,
22 it says -- it tells us that when we go in for, if you
23 will, another round of testing, we would like to have
24 more representative circuits rather than just a
25 bounding case, so we can apply real numbers rather

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than the conservative numbers. And that's probably
2 where the limits of our understanding exist today.

3 We have reasonably good data for certain
4 very specific cases. But for many other cases, we're
5 working off of extrapolated results. And for that
6 reason, they tend to be conservative. So there
7 certainly is areas where, through additional effort,
8 both in testing and analysis of some existing data, I
9 think we can -- we can further refine our
10 understanding of the specific values for different
11 cases.

12 A couple of other areas where I think
13 there's great improvement to be had as far as pushing
14 the state of the art if you will on using
15 probabilistic methods for the circuit failures is the
16 time factor. The testing did show that in many, many
17 cases the spurious actuations occurred for extremely
18 short periods of time, on the order of .1 to .3
19 seconds. And so is that important to the spurious
20 operation itself?

21 Well, that's equipment-dependent. The
22 example I give here is if it's a latching type of
23 circuit, to where once I've had that spurious
24 operation, if you will, the damage is done and it's
25 all over. Well, then timing is not that important.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But in many, many circuits, just the inherent nature
2 of the design of plants where, for example, solenoid
3 valves, upon loss of failure, will tend to fail in the
4 desire of the safe state, the latching aspect is not
5 important.

6 And, in many cases, I can show that if
7 that valve returns to its failed state within 5, 10,
8 20 minutes, no long-term damage done. And that aspect
9 has not been incorporated into the guidance at this
10 point. We'd like to be there, but we're just not
11 there yet. You know, we got to first base, and with
12 that we've improved our knowledge, and we can better
13 focus on implementing what we do know.

14 But as Dennis pointed out, there is room
15 for improvement, or I'm not sure I would even classify
16 it as improvement. There is room to further the state
17 of the art, and we can see where those areas are at
18 this point in time.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So now, in that
20 particular case of a latching circuit --

21 MR. FUNK: Yes, sir.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- or one without a
23 latching circuit, if a licensee wanted to use this
24 guidance and -- as part of a submission for regulatory
25 relief in some risk-informed application, even though

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your guidance does not now incorporate that kind of
2 guidance, if he wanted to go a step beyond and say
3 there are a couple of cases which you are concerned
4 about, but we've analyzed them and can show that while
5 a hot short is possible, it wouldn't last for very
6 long, and by the -- and the circuit will go back
7 through a safe state. Is that precluded by the fact
8 that it's not included in this?

9 MR. FUNK: No, not at all. In fact, I
10 agree with you completely in that I think there is
11 plenty of room in cases like that where you could show
12 that there's no, if you will, harm done if a circuit
13 returns to its desired state within, say, even a half
14 an hour. And the original data in the EPRI report
15 does contain a basic level analysis on timing, and
16 nothing lasted more than 10 minutes.

17 And when you did a binomial distribution,
18 you're basically at the 95 percent confidence level
19 within just a few minutes. And so --

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are there good words in
21 the NUREG that allows for kind of a hook for a
22 licensee to make that case?

23 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Let me answer that.
24 Alan Kolaczkowski. Yes. In the Task 2 procedure, in
25 the component selection, there is a place where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicate the fact that if you can up front determine
2 that, based on the consideration of how long spurious
3 events typically occur, you know, seconds to maybe
4 even minutes, if from a system standpoint you can look
5 at that component and say even if that component goes
6 spurious for this amount of time, and then would go
7 back to the safe state afterwards, there is an out for
8 the system analyst to say, "I'm not going to put that
9 component in the model," because I have justification
10 why I can live with the interim spurious, if you will.
11 But from an overall system standpoint, it's not going
12 to do any -- any damage to the plant.

13 And so, yes, there is a place in the
14 Task 2 procedure that has a hook for the analyst to
15 use that as a justification.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Good. Thank you.

17 MR. NOWLEN: I'd like to add one last
18 point, too, as well. Steve Nowlen. The risk which
19 was issued by NRR that lists the moratorium on
20 inspecting associated circuits also recognized this
21 issue, in that I believe there is an upper bound of 20
22 minutes placed on the duration of the hot short. So
23 it's a nominal treatment. But, again, this is a
24 broadly recognized issue.

25 We purposely wrote the procedure such that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would not preclude people from bringing that into
2 play. We simply say, "Given what we know today, I
3 can't tell you the probability that a hot short will
4 last two seconds versus 10 minutes." The data is just
5 not quite up to that level yet.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let's -- do you
7 remember the data well enough to tell me how long the
8 longest hot short lasted before --

9 MR. FUNK: Fourteen minutes.

10 MR. NOWLEN: Fourteen minutes sounds about
11 right, yes. And there was only one that was --

12 MR. FUNK: There was only one. There was
13 a strange one. All the rest of them were probably
14 less than a minute. So they tended to be very
15 dynamic, in that you'd wait, you'd wait, you'd wait.
16 We'd sit around for 45 minutes and nothing would
17 happen, and then it all happened in a matter of a few
18 seconds.

19 And so to understand what really took
20 place during the hot short, the cables tended to all
21 fail within a very short period of time, or the
22 conductors, and some would hot short, some would go to
23 ground, so a lot happened in a very short period of
24 time.

25 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. This is Dennis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Henneke. That 14 minutes was a thermoplastic cable in
2 a thermal --

3 MR. FUNK: Correct.

4 MR. HENNEKE: -- set. A cover around
5 thermal set. A thermal set cable had not damaged;
6 thermoplastic had. And that's why it lasted so long.
7 But typically, you wouldn't --

8 MR. FUNK: No.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: New plants have
10 thermoplastic cable.

11 MR. FUNK: That's correct. As we pointed
12 out, the one 14 minutes, when you look at the data,
13 stands out as an outlier data point. It did happen,
14 but it would not -- I would not call it representative
15 of the typical case by any stretch of the imagination.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I don't want to focus too
17 much on that, but I'm glad to hear that there's a way
18 that -- that this guidance is not so prescriptive that
19 it rules out some sort of --

20 MR. FUNK: No, absolutely not. And as
21 they pointed out, it certainly -- the door is open to
22 do that, where what I see the benefits to be gained is
23 I think it could be dealt with more rigorously. We
24 can further refine what we know about the timing
25 issues. Can we deal with five minutes? Can we deal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with one minute? And I think there's room to do that,
2 and I think there's data to do that. But we have not
3 taken it to that level at this point.

4 Okay. So the last -- second-to-the-last
5 item here, it's a public review comment for the
6 circuit failure mode likelihood analysis. And the
7 first one is there were several questions regarding
8 the interpretation of the EPRI test data, and that I
9 have to agree with.

10 And it seems like it should be a very
11 straightforward process of how do you count the beans
12 if you will, but when you look at spurious operations
13 there is a lot of different ways to look at it. Do
14 you look at it from what we call the target cable? Do
15 you look at it from the source cable? Is it
16 equipment-dependent, where if you have a motor-
17 operated valve you could have a spurious or a hot
18 short, which would cause, yes, the spurious operation.
19 But if functionally it didn't impair you, then you
20 would clue that for consideration.

21 So there's a lot of different aspects of
22 how you want to look at the data. And I think we're
23 a lot smarter about how we do it now, but there, once
24 again, is room for improvement there.

25 As I mentioned earlier, I do believe it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the team's consensus that the expert value -- expert
2 panel values are, in general, conservative -- to
3 reiterate that one last time. Additional independent
4 review of the computational method was solicited based
5 on the public and peer review comments.

6 Although the review was favorable, I think
7 the team still acknowledges, as I call it, the
8 inevitable limitations of a version 1 release that
9 undoubtedly through time and effort it can be further
10 refined. But that's where we're at right now. It's
11 a great improvement over having nothing, but there's
12 still room for improvement.

13 We modified some of the Task 10 examples
14 to include only spurious operation failure. And,
15 again, that was basically my perspective that the
16 formula was backfit from the spurious operations
17 testing, so I was not comfortable extrapolating that
18 to try to analyze other failure modes. For example,
19 can you use that formula to calculate spurious
20 indications? Possibly. But at this point, without
21 further data, I think that was too far of a stretch
22 for the formula.

23 Lastly, I've got one slide devoted to the
24 fire PRA database. And very simple conceptually, but
25 when you get down to it, without a very, very robust,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good database, this project is very unmanageable and
2 very untenable.

3 So in your upfront planning, we've tried
4 to put a lot of caveats in the procedure that you've
5 got to -- got to pay very close attention to your
6 database, because this is the tool that has to
7 manipulate these thousands, if not millions, of data
8 points to get the correlations that you're after.

9 It just simply is an impractical effort to
10 try to be done by hand. And managing this amount of
11 data, and maintaining data integrity through an
12 iterative process, which this is, can be -- can be
13 quite a challenge. So it's not to be underestimated
14 as far as the practical aspects of conducting this
15 analysis. There was no specific public comments on
16 the database aspect.

17 And that's it.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Thank you. Any
19 members of the committee have any further questions?

20 MEMBER POWERS: I would like to explore a
21 little bit more on these expert panel -- you -- what
22 I'd like to understand a little better -- apologize
23 for the spinoff dealing with 50.46.

24 MR. FUNK: No problem.

25 MEMBER POWERS: It's -- well, it's -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a problem, when I could be in here doing fire
2 stuff --

3 (Laughter.)

4 -- dealing with pipes. They don't burn.

5 (Laughter.)

6 How do you view the expert panels? Were
7 they offering their opinion? Or were they trying to
8 reflect the opinions that you would get if you could
9 sample the larger community?

10 MR. FUNK: I think inevitably that given
11 the limited amount of information that the expert
12 panel was working with, inevitably you're going to
13 have to say that it was partly their opinion, which
14 would be their collective understanding of the
15 phenomena we were trying to analyze.

16 As far as whether they were trying to
17 represent a broader aspect of industry, I think, from
18 my perspective, we had members on the -- that the
19 makeup of the panel itself would be somewhat diverse,
20 and that we had members of the panel that really
21 didn't know a whole lot about, if you will, circuit
22 analysis.

23 But they were very, very strongly suited
24 in -- on the fire side or the fire science side, and
25 that resulted in their comments coming from a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely different angle than, if you will, my
2 perspective on it from a circuit side.

3 So I certainly couldn't speak for the
4 panel whether each panel member was trying to think in
5 the broadest of terms. But, again, working with a
6 limited data set, I think they brought their -- their
7 experience to bear from their perspective on the
8 problem. So from that perspective, I would think it's
9 more of an individual input to the process.

10 I don't know if anybody else -- Steve, you
11 were on the panel. Do you have any other thoughts on
12 that?

13 MR. NOWLEN: No. I'd say that was very
14 true. You know, we did have pretty limited
15 information available. The analysis of the data that
16 we were working from was a preliminary analysis. The
17 full data report didn't come out until after the
18 expert panel report actually.

19 So to some extent, yes, we were expressing
20 our opinions, hopefully informed. You know, there was
21 a lot of background information available about cable
22 testing in general, and -- but as Dan said, the panel
23 was also very diverse. We had a number of people who
24 had experience in equipment qualification and fire --
25 fire fundamentals, fire modeling, things of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nature, PRA folks.

2 So it was a fairly diverse panel, and I
3 think you have to expect that the results are somewhat
4 diverse, but certainly there is a dose of opinion in
5 all of them.

6 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm trying to
7 understand better is the statement that you assemble
8 all these people with a diverse background, expertise,
9 credentials, and look at this, and yet you excuse
10 their judgments and say, "Well, they're conservative."

11 MR. NOWLEN: Ah. One of the things --

12 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it seems to me
13 that if you're going to do that, you just as well have
14 been the expert panel yourself.

15 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there was some --

16 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, what was the value
17 of having these people do anything if you're going to
18 just impugn it by saying, well, gee, that's
19 conservative.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Well, we're not trying to
21 impugn it. That's not the --

22 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you're doing
23 something to it.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. We're expressing our
25 view from a more informed perspective today. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keep in mind, I was a part of the panel, too, and I --
2 you know, Dan was a part of the --

3 MEMBER POWERS: And we're not holding that
4 against the panel at all.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. NOWLEN: And we're not --

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Your chance to torment
8 him is next -- the next item on the agenda.

9 MR. NOWLEN: My primary tormentor. But at
10 the time we were all working from a limited
11 perspective, and it also has to do with the way we
12 looked at the data. The way the spurious operation
13 numbers were generated is we had two target conductors
14 in a seven-conductor cable. And if either of those
15 two conductors took a hit at any time for any length
16 of time during the test, that counted as a spurious
17 operation.

18 So, again, the issues that have been
19 raised regarding, "Well, I don't care if I get a
20 spurious hit on the closed conductor of a closed
21 valve. I'm worried about getting hit on the open
22 conductor of a closed valve that opens to the valve."
23 And timing questions -- was it long enough to open a
24 motor-operated valve? Is it a latching circuit?

25 All of these things taken together lead us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to conclude that what the expert panel did was came up
2 with conservative numbers based on the available
3 information at the time. For some cases, it's
4 probably pretty close to the right answer. But it's
5 -- there are other cases where we believe the right
6 answer is probably lower.

7 We don't have a real good basis for saying
8 how much lower it should be. There is an alternative
9 method that gives you some benefit. It's not huge.
10 You know, fundamentally, there was a temptation I
11 think on our part to second-guess the expert panel,
12 and we explicitly chose not to go very far in that
13 direction.

14 This is something that a consensus does
15 need to build over time, and we really didn't want to
16 usurp the expert panel results and other experts in
17 the field. So, you know, we took it to a certain
18 level. We certainly agree with Dennis that there is
19 more work that could be done and should be done in
20 this area, and I -- I believe Research -- in fact, I
21 know Research has plans to do so.

22 And I believe Dennis has plans to look
23 into it for his specific cases. So this is by no
24 means over. We are going to continue to learn, and I
25 think our method will have to evolve to reflect what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we learn in the future.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I found it
3 interesting -- and you can be very thankful that
4 Professor Apostolakis is not here, because he would
5 launch into a fairly lengthy tirade to say your expert
6 panel really has to reflect not its own opinions but
7 the opinions that you would get were you to have the
8 capability to sample the entire pertinent community on
9 this subject. And it doesn't sound like you tried to
10 do that.

11 It does sound like you -- that you should
12 go redo the panel, the expert panel. I mean, your
13 explanation is coached, and all of the preliminary
14 analysis is incomplete, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera.

15 MEMBER DENNING: How many uncertainties do
16 those expert elicitations characterize, and how are
17 they then used in the fire PRA and uncertainty
18 analysis?

19 MR. NOWLEN: The expert panel results
20 actually included uncertainty bounds on the estimates
21 given. And so those are also reproduced, basically
22 verbatim.

23 MR. NAJAFI: I would like to add a point
24 here that -- recognize that this topical area in the
25 previous fire PRAs was basically completely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nonexistent. This is totally new. For years, we
2 relied on existing deterministic analysis in
3 Appendix R. We took that analysis, and we said,
4 "Whatever it says is accurate, it's right, its scope
5 is right."

6 We recognized the importance of the issue,
7 the need to put in -- for us move into a risk-informed
8 environment. This is a critical piece and needs to
9 have a risk perspective. So we have to take that
10 piece and move it into a PRA and put a risk
11 perspective into it.

12 For such a short time, we have made great
13 strides in that direction. However, to expect that
14 we're going to solve and have a tested, fully matured
15 methodology for a -- let's call it probabilistic
16 circuit analysis, in two, three years, competing --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No. I don't think that's
18 what Dr. Powers was suggesting. What I think he was
19 looking for, because of his interest and ours in the
20 research of this agency, some definitive statement
21 about the need for further work and perhaps redoing
22 the expert panel in a more structured way, perhaps
23 going on with the fire testing, as Mr. Funk suggested,
24 something like that.

25 MR. NAJAFI: At the end of this

1 presentation, towards the end of it when -- in J.S.'s
2 presentation, we will put forth maybe a short list of
3 those candidates. Obviously, all of those candidates
4 have to be taken within the context of their benefits
5 and their cost, meaning, do they tell us something
6 new? Do they tell us anything more compared to other
7 issues that we would like?

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But, you see, Bijan,
9 you've got to -- you can't have it both ways. You've
10 got -- on one hand you're saying this is preliminary
11 work, the other hand saying we don't want to do more
12 research necessarily because you have to put it in the
13 context of cost. I think there's some middle ground
14 there, but -- but we are interested in what are the
15 next steps. I clearly see this as not the end of the
16 road at all, but rather the beginning of it.

17 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I guess my point was
18 that, for example, the competing factor that we have
19 talked for almost a year is that -- advancing the area
20 of the low-power shutdown. Is this better? Is it
21 more important to look into the low-power shutdown for
22 fire than to look for the fire HRA or look into
23 further advancing the circuit analysis?

24 This is a decision that we -- I mean, in
25 addition to the cost, we have to see the benefit of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. Which are the weaknesses that we really -- an
2 improved understanding will benefit us as a whole? I
3 mean, which one is higher priority? That's what I
4 meant.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. I'd like to add a
6 final point, too -- is, again, to reiterate that NRC
7 Research does have plans to pursue the circuit issue
8 further through testing. And I believe that to redo
9 the expert panel today would help perhaps, but I'd
10 rather do it in a year or so when we know a little bit
11 more, because we do have the risks and the Bin 2
12 issues that are identified in the risks.

13 Research plans to attack those issues
14 within the next year or so, and that is going to bring
15 a lot of new information to bear. And I would much
16 rather put off any additional expert panel work until
17 we have the benefit of that new information. And that
18 planning is underway, even as we speak.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, we are interested
20 in that planning and the basis upon which the
21 decisions are made.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. It's not really the
23 topic of today's presentation, but --

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let me get you back
25 to the topic of today's presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Steve, you're up on item
3 Roman five on our agenda, Fire Specific Tasks, Part 1.
4 I'd like to get done with this, if we could, by 12:15.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I obviously want this
7 presentation behind.

8 MR. FUNK: I'd just like to, as a closing
9 remark, you know, second everything Steve said, but
10 also keep in perspective these -- the PRA numbers and
11 the focus of the expert panel is related only to the
12 probabilistic aspects of this. And keep in mind in
13 the whole big picture of doing this PRA, deciding
14 these probability numbers hopefully is only being done
15 for a very, very limited number of the components and
16 scenarios that you're trying to run. So for --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I understand that.

18 MR. FUNK: -- the vast majority of the
19 cases where --

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: They also may be the
21 risk-significant ones, so --

22 MR. FUNK: That would be very -- that
23 would be very true.

24 It may be only one, but it's the important
25 one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 That would be --

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It may be only the things
4 that control the result.

5 MR. FUNK: That would be a very good
6 point. All yours.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. We can probably pick
8 up some time here. The topic of this part, we're
9 going to go into the fire-specific pieces of the fire
10 PRA. You've heard about the PRA pieces and the
11 circuit pieces that go along with it. In particular,
12 I'm going to cover a number of tasks -- 1, 4, 6, 7, 8,
13 13, and Support Task A. Bijan Najafi is going to pick
14 up on Support Task 11.

15 This is the list -- plant partitioning.
16 Support Task A is walkdowns. I'm going to just say a
17 very few words about that. Plant partitioning,
18 qualitative screening, fire ignition frequencies, the
19 quantitative screening, scoping fire modeling,
20 seismic/fire interactions. Bijan will pick up Task
21 11, which is the detailed fire modeling.

22 So just to remind you of the flowchart
23 once again, up here it's the ones in purple. I'll be
24 covering all of the purple boxes on this slide, plus
25 Task 13, which is an appendage down here on the left.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bijan will cover Task 11.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Help me by keeping an eye
3 on the clock as well --

4 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- so we get done by
6 quarter after 12:00.

7 MR. NOWLEN: I will do my best.

8 Walkdowns. Support Task A is about
9 walkdowns. Again, this is sort of a side task. It's
10 something that you have to do basically in order to
11 support a PRA. They are integral to the PRA.
12 Basically, we don't think you can do a PRA without
13 doing this.

14 So you have various objectives, verifying
15 your spatial features. Again, it's a very spatially-
16 oriented phenomena. You're going to be counting fire
17 sources, you're going to be looking for target
18 locations, you're going to be looking for your fire
19 protection features, etcetera.

20 So this really happens throughout the
21 process. There is a support task that gives you
22 guidance on how to do walkdowns, the way you should
23 document them or some recommended forms, for example,
24 for recording your results. And then they get picked
25 up throughout the process, where each of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual tasks will say, "As a part of this you may
2 find a walkdown to be helpful." And this would be the
3 sort of thing you'd want to do.

4 We did not get any public comments of
5 particular note on this task. There were a handful of
6 editorial comments. I think basically everyone is in
7 agreement that this is just an integral part of any
8 fire PRA.

9 So Task 1 and Task 4 are pretty closely
10 tied. Task 1 is the plant partitioning. This is
11 basically taking your plant and dividing it up into
12 analysis compartments. This is an area where we
13 basically consolidated best current practice. It's
14 always been a task in fire PRA. It has evolved
15 somewhat over time. We didn't feel here that there
16 was a lot of new earth-shattering things to offer,
17 simply consolidating the guidance that had been out
18 there before.

19 In parallel with that, you get Tasks 2 and
20 3, which are tracing and mapping your equipment and
21 cables to locations in the plant. Once you have that
22 information combined with your plant partitioning, you
23 are basically mapping all these equipment and cables
24 into your specific fire locations, the compartments.
25 You can make your first pass at screening.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, again, this is basically a
2 consolidation of typical practice. If you have a
3 compartment that has no fire PRA equipment or cables,
4 there is no trip initiators, and there's no short-term
5 demand for a shutdown -- for example, you've lost a
6 piece of equipment that your tech specs will require
7 you to shut down -- then you can qualitatively screen
8 that as a very low risk significant area.

9 Again, very typical of the practice that
10 was undertaken in --

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How do you handle the
12 issue of that compartment having a substantial fire
13 loading with a fire that could initiate and propagate
14 to another compartment?

15 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That is handled
16 completely separately. The qualitative screening,
17 Task 4, only considers the contribution of each
18 compartment in and of itself. In Task 11, you pick up
19 the question of intercompartment fires, and there you
20 have to go back -- if you screen the compartment in
21 Task 4, then you can conclude that I don't have to
22 worry about a fire spreading from an adjacent
23 compartment into this compartment, because there's
24 nothing there.

25 But I do have to worry about a fire that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiates in that qualitatively screened compartment
2 spreading to an adjoining compartment. So, yes, we
3 pick that up later. It comes in Task 11. So, again,
4 this is only the room in and of itself.

5 This is another area where we really
6 didn't get any significant comments, a handful of
7 editorial stuff. Again, I think it reflects the fact
8 that these were just consolidation of existing
9 practice.

10 Fire frequencies -- this is an area where
11 we work pretty hard. We used basically common
12 practice as it had been in the past, but it has been
13 refined. We've gone primarily to component-based fire
14 frequencies rather than saying the fire frequency for
15 a cable room is X, the fire frequency for a switch
16 gear room is X. It's now driven by component
17 specifics. The fire frequency for an electrical panel
18 of this type is X. The fire frequency for a large
19 pump is X.

20 So there was some of that pre-existing in
21 the IPEEE days, in particular with the fire PRA guide
22 from EPRI, but we've really expanded on that. Most
23 things are actually treated this way with a couple of
24 exceptions. Cable fires you really can't do this way.
25 Transient fires, that sort of thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There was quite extensive analysis of the
2 event data. We went back and probably at least five
3 passes through the event data. The IPEEEs typically
4 use the full unscreened event set. They just took all
5 the events, added them up, and calculated a frequency,
6 and then they applied a severity factor to correct the
7 frequency.

8 What we did is we tried to get away from
9 that. And we did this screening that Dennis alluded
10 to where we identified each event, whether it was
11 potentially challenging, not challenging, or unknown,
12 so that was a fairly significant step. I think in
13 total we threw away about one-third of the events as
14 non-challenging across the board.

15 It tended to be a little uneven. Some
16 types of fires you generally kept them all; other
17 types you would throw away a larger fraction -- for
18 example, welding fires. A lot of welding fires just
19 weren't significant. You know, the hot sparks, I'll
20 have to look into that one. But transformer fires,
21 oil fuel transformer fires tend to be spectacular
22 events, and you keep them.

23 The other thing that we did here is we've
24 utilized these fire severity profiles to reflect the
25 events that we've kept in the database. This was an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area -- the whole fire frequency area was subject to
2 a lot of discussion. Dennis really helped us out
3 quite a bit here. I mean, he really spent a lot of
4 time going through the events. He peer reviewed our
5 individual choices. We made a lot of changes based on
6 his comments regarding the data. So there was a lot
7 of time spent here.

8 In terms of the public comments, there
9 were a lot of requests for clarification of the
10 specifics, but really no major changes.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, can you give us a
12 feeling for whether or not the fire frequencies are --
13 maybe this is not an answerable question. But can you
14 say whether the fire frequencies have been increased
15 or decreased in this approach, compared to what we
16 used to use.

17 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. It's a complicated
18 answer. The fire frequencies themselves have probably
19 gone up a little bit. Well, in fact, they have gone
20 up a little bit. But you have to combine that with
21 the severity factor, because what you're really
22 interested in is how many fires lead to a challenge,
23 to the equipment that I'm interested in, under
24 specific conditions.

25 So the fact that the fire frequencies went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up a little bit should be balanced, to some extent, by
2 the severity factor, which is retained in a somewhat
3 new way. And we don't know what the balance is,
4 because as Dennis points out, we haven't -- we haven't
5 done this set as an integrated set of procedures.
6 We've tested each of the individual procedures, but
7 overall we haven't tested it.

8 One point that I would like to make is
9 that when we looked at the data we looked at trends.
10 We don't see in the recent data a strong trend
11 downwards. It's relatively flat. Our fire
12 frequencies are, in fact, based on post-1990 data, so
13 we have eliminated a lot of the older data from the
14 set. And that's kind of where we're at.

15 MR. NAJAFI: Could I add something?

16 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, sure. Bijan?

17 MR. NAJAFI: There are two factors that
18 affected these frequencies, even without the severity
19 to -- one to go up and one to come down. One, the
20 effect of removing some of the non-challenging fire
21 removed the frequency down.

22 The other thing that we did, we went
23 through this change -- implementing a two-phase, two-
24 stage Bayesian methodology to deal with some of the
25 uncertainty we had in the data collection methodology,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether the data quality and the completeness -- to
2 deal with that. And that tended to raise the number
3 a little bit up.

4 We have one data point from an independent
5 pilot plant that we compared the ignition frequency,
6 just the ignition frequency, between what they came up
7 with -- the IPEEE, the old method, which is this
8 method, and the ball park is about the same.

9 The total plant, it ended up to be around
10 .4 to .5 to .6 per reactor year for everything in the
11 plant. So it's just -- it's about -- in some areas,
12 it actually goes down. Some areas went up, but for
13 the most part remains the same because of these two
14 offsetting factors.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So, but that's an
16 interesting number, the .5 --

17 MR. NAJAFI: But that's one point. That's
18 one example.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's one point for .5
20 -- .5 per reactor year says a plant is likely to have
21 a fire of interest every other year.

22 MR. NAJAFI: A challenging, not severe, a
23 challenging fire, a challenging fire that -- our
24 definition of a challenging fire is a fire that if
25 left alone could grow and become -- I mean, not those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that self-extinguish, disappear, because the database
2 has many events that they self-extinguish, they didn't
3 even need anybody to react to it.

4 So it basically means every two years you
5 will have in a plant a fire that -- it needs to be
6 dealt with. Somebody needs to put it out; otherwise,
7 it could potentially be a problem.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And those of us with
9 plant backgrounds would probably say, "Well, I have
10 one." And I'd say it may be a little high from my
11 experience, but not very.

12 DR. HYSLOP: There's another consideration
13 here. These are potentially challenging fires. So
14 this fire might not have done the type of damage in a
15 -- in one configuration, but we kept it because it
16 could have in another.

17 MR. NAJAFI: Right. We --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's not outside the
19 bounds of reason, because I was just checking and
20 trying to -- from an intuitive point of view.

21 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. I have to now correct
22 something I just said. When it comes to which data we
23 kept, the fire frequencies are based on the full data
24 set, so going back to the beginning of time. It's the
25 fire duration curves, the fire suppression time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curves, that were based on the more current data. So
2 I have to correct that. I was corrected.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, we know that
4 Europeans are -- have a fire frequency database. Did
5 you make use of that, or have you compared your
6 database to theirs?

7 MR. NOWLEN: We have recently completed
8 for NRC -- we helped them develop the U.S. input to
9 the OECD fire event database. Until that input is
10 sent to OECD, we don't get to see what they have. You
11 know, in other words, you have to give them data
12 before they'll show them the rest.

13 So we'll get the database from OECD in
14 short order, and we'll be able to take a look at it
15 then. As far as this project, no, we didn't. The
16 only thing we did do is we included consideration of
17 known events internationally that had implications for
18 us, but not in a real formal way. No.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Do you think that fire
20 frequency data taken for western European plants has
21 any applicability to American plants?

22 MR. NOWLEN: Carefully, yes. But there
23 are significant differences. For example, the
24 Europeans still are heavily into thermoplastic cables.
25 The U.S. industry is virtually -- they don't use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermoplastic cables in any new application. And many
2 of our plants have no thermoplastic.

3 So there are specific cases like that
4 where I think we have to be very, very cautious about
5 extrapolating the data. Another example is for the --
6 well, you said western European, so I can't bring in
7 the differences to the eastern European.

8 I think there is things to learn,
9 certainly. Whether we can use the data directly is
10 yet to be seen.

11 MEMBER POWERS: It's been my impression
12 that the value of international collaboration in the
13 area of fire probably is strongest in the area of fire
14 effects and less in fire frequency.

15 MR. NOWLEN: I think I would tend to
16 agree. You know, we've looked at events from the
17 international community, and we learned a lot, you
18 know, comparing -- we did a report a few years ago
19 where we compared fire PRA methods and how we would do
20 an analysis to the events that we were seeing
21 internationally.

22 And I think we learned quite a bit, but I
23 think you're right. I mean, there are major issues
24 with -- different countries have different reporting
25 criteria. Whether the data is very complete -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, the database that we're using is -- is huge.

2 I wouldn't go so far as to say that it's
3 highly complete, but I think it's much more complete
4 than what we're going to see from OECD because of the
5 nature of, in particular, the NEIL reporting system
6 where we get a lot of really tiny minor fires
7 reported.

8 I don't think you're going to see that in
9 the OECD database. So it's going to be a lot of
10 apples and oranges stuff, and it's going to be very
11 difficult to extrapolate directly to what a frequency
12 should be for us.

13 MEMBER POWERS: It just strikes me that in
14 my limited interactions on this subject, there's a
15 whole lot of interest in getting prior frequency data
16 and a lot less interest in getting fire effects
17 database, yet I think that that is the one that's
18 transferrable.

19 MR. NAJAFI: Well, actually, let me add a
20 couple of things. I agree that it's easier to rely on
21 the international because of the fire effect than it
22 is on fire frequency, because they tend to either not
23 collect or disseminate their records about small
24 fires. We do. I mean, for -- it's been over 15 years
25 EPRI has tried to obtain and exchange data fire events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with western Europe.

2 The differences that -- we tried to create
3 a comprehensive database that has many applications.
4 We use the database for suppression, for fire effects,
5 fire size, everything, not just the ignition
6 frequency. That's why we like the comprehensive
7 database.

8 But when you look at the database, even
9 the OECD effort, it's the order of magnitude per
10 reactor year, the size of the database, compared to
11 this database. I mean, order of magnitude, a factor
12 of 10 or 50 smaller events even per year reactor, just
13 because they only keep records or share records of
14 major events. And those are useful in effect, not on
15 frequency.

16 One other point I want to add, I heard
17 something twice today about the trends. In 2000, EPRI
18 did a trending analysis of fire records, and I want to
19 just point out one thing -- that depending on the type
20 of the fire, generically you cannot say -- whether
21 between '70s, '80s, and '90s -- there is a downward
22 trend or upward trend. There are certain fires that
23 there is an upward trend. There are certain types of
24 fires that there is a downward trend.

25 For example, there is downward trend in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen fire, specially attributed to the SBGTS, I
2 mean, the standby gas treatment system. There are
3 some upward trends. There seems to be upward trends
4 in the transient fire in the turbine building, which
5 is the indication that there may be people do a little
6 bit more stuff in the turbine building than they used
7 to do 20 years ago or 10 years ago.

8 There is -- so it is hard to say
9 generically all fires have gone down. That's not
10 true. Some have gone up slightly. Some have gone
11 down slightly.

12 That's all I wanted to say.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Steve?

14 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. So the next step in
15 the process is what we called 7A. 7 is split into two
16 parts. This is the quantitative screening. And, in
17 fact, if you read closely it's actually broken into
18 four parts. But basically this is, again, very
19 typical of past practice. You start with a
20 compartment fire frequency and a room-loss CCDF.

21 If your quantitative screening criteria
22 were actually simplified somewhat from our draft due
23 to the public comments, basically I think we tried to
24 get a little too smart for our own good when we came
25 up with criteria for quantitative screening. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concluded it was much ado about nothing; we simplified
2 the criteria.

3 The final recommendations basically are
4 that the screening CDF for a compartment should be no
5 greater than $1E^{-7}$, which is about an order of
6 magnitude less than in IPEEEs. There is also a check
7 on all of your screen compartments. That should be
8 less than 10 percent of your internal events CDF. So
9 there's kind of a rollup screen check.

10 And we recognize and discuss in the report
11 that, depending on what you're trying to do with your
12 PRA, you may well want to come up with a much more
13 stringent criteria, depending on your objectives. You
14 may not really want to throw away anything. You may
15 retain everything and simply say that I -- I've kept
16 this, but I've only analyzed it so far.

17 So in some sense, the quantitative
18 screening is almost an optional process here. If you
19 want to keep things, if you want to use a more
20 stringent criteria, then that's fine.

21 The next task is scoping fire modeling.
22 This is where the concept of our fire severity
23 profiles comes into play. Basically, the objective
24 here is to eliminate the non-threatening fire sources
25 -- that is, fire sources that cannot cause spread of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire to secondary combustibles, and they can't
2 cause any damage to anything of interest to me.

3 Again, this is largely a consolidation,
4 although it's somewhat of an expansion on the methods
5 that were used successfully in the IPEEEs to screen
6 out fire sources. The expansion is is that we
7 established this explicit tie to the fire severity
8 profiles. And you can see an example -- this is just
9 arbitrary scale here, but the probability that any
10 fire involving a particular source would reach a peak
11 heat release rate of a given value.

12 We basically threw these up as a
13 distribution. The distribution, in our mind, helps
14 reflect the fact that we have kept fires that were
15 very small fires. And the distribution includes fires
16 that are very small.

17 In terms of the screening, we recommend
18 that you use the 98th percentile value. Basically, as
19 you get too far out on the tail, 99, 99.5, you know,
20 you're beginning to get into some statistical
21 unreality. You know, some of these sources just
22 really can't get to a 10 megawatt fire, but
23 statistically there is some probability that they
24 could.

25 So to reflect that we recommend use of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 98th percentile, and these curves were developed
2 basically based on an expert panel type approach.

3 MEMBER POWERS: There must be some reason
4 you chose 98. I mean, 95 I would have understood; 99
5 I could have understood. But 98, I mean, it's a
6 peculiar number.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it came -- it came
8 about based on the way we drew the curves. We felt
9 that the 98th percentile values were representative of
10 some of the fires that we really do expect to see, low
11 likelihood fires but we do expect to see these on
12 occasion. And so that's kind of how we drew the
13 curve.

14 We tended to establish what we thought was
15 a 75th percentile value, and the 98th percentile
16 value, and we drew a curve accordingly. We weren't
17 quite so interested in the two percent fire, because
18 we know that's not going to be a threat to anyone, or,
19 you know, the lower intensity fires. So our focus was
20 more on those upper-end fires. And when we came down
21 to it we said, "Yes. The 98th percentile fire, that's
22 the right one to use for this particular task."

23 MEMBER POWERS: There was a fraction with
24 99 and another fraction with 97.5.

25 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it was more -- no,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually, it wasn't. By the time we got past drawing
2 these curves, we all very much agreed that the 98th
3 percentile value was the right one. The debate came
4 earlier in drawing the curves. Well, is 500 kilowatts
5 the 90th percentile, or is that the 99th percentile,
6 or is that the 95th percentile? That's where the
7 debate really came in.

8 Once we settled on that, then it -- it was
9 pretty obvious which the right answer here was. And
10 we all agreed pretty quickly.

11 Just to follow up a little bit on this,
12 you'll notice I've drawn a portion of this in red.
13 Yes, it does show up red there. This is related to
14 our severity factor approach. Basically, our approach
15 ties you directly into this same profile, and you
16 would explore the heat release rate on a specific
17 example scenario and determine where is the minimum
18 size fire that begins to get me into trouble. It
19 spreads or it causes damage.

20 You would then establish your severity
21 factor based on the fraction of fires that are larger
22 than that minimum value in the distribution. So,
23 again, we've tried to tie our fire frequency work to
24 the severity curves.

25 We tie the severity curves to both the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screening fire modeling, the scoping fire modeling,
2 and then back to the detailed fire modeling when we
3 deal with our severity factors. So one of the things
4 here is to try and integrate.

5 And, again, we didn't get really any major
6 public comments here, some editorial and clarification
7 stuff.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Did you decide on the
9 minimum intensity?

10 MR. NOWLEN: Through fire modeling, you
11 look at the specific configuration of your plants.
12 For example, you have a fire source located in this
13 position, the nearest combustible material or target,
14 depending on which is closest -- often it's the same
15 thing. The nearest combustible may be, say, three
16 feet above the top of the panel. Let's say I'm
17 dealing with an electrical panel.

18 What I can do is I can go into a simple --
19 fire modeling tools, for example, the FTT tools will
20 provide this answer. And you estimate, well, how big
21 does a fire have to be before it can cause damage or
22 spread to that target? That becomes your minimum.
23 Anything larger than that obviously would also spread.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Clearly there is a
25 stochastic comment -- complement to that. So in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying your minimum, you've taken some confidence
2 bound.

3 MR. NOWLEN: In a sense, yes. I mean, to
4 the extent that the fire modeling tools, for example,
5 are uncertain. Surely there's uncertainty there.
6 We've tried to -- you know, the severity profiles we
7 think reflect that aleatory uncertainty associated
8 with how fires behave. I mean, that's really what the
9 curve --

10 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I don't think it's
11 aleatory.

12 MR. NOWLEN: No. It's inherent in the
13 nature of fires. It's not something that's a state of
14 knowledge issue. I mean, we know that fires behave
15 differently and will reach different peak intensities.
16 I can set up an experiment and burn the same
17 electrical panel twice. I'll get three heat release
18 rate answers.

19 You know, that's -- that's the nature of
20 fire, so I think that's more of an aleatory rather
21 than epistemic where I'm worried about state of
22 knowledge. I simply don't know. I think that --

23 MEMBER POWERS: It's a good thing that
24 Apostolakis is not here.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: I probably wouldn't have gone
2 there if he had been here.

3 MEMBER POWERS: You wouldn't want to go
4 there.

5 MR. NOWLEN: But anyway, I think, you
6 know, to some extent there is uncertainty. This
7 severity profile reflects uncertainty in the behavior
8 of fires. There is another part that comes in through
9 the model, and that's -- I'm going to leave that for
10 the afternoon, I believe, the V&V effort.

11 Okay. So back here, 7B, the second part
12 of quantitative screening, is now to bring in the
13 insights of your screening of fire ignition sources.
14 You've gotten rid of certain ignition sources, you
15 refine your compartment fire frequency, and you can
16 now refine your screening result.

17 There is actually three steps in here, in
18 fact, under 7B where you can also begin to look ahead
19 to what's going to happen in later tasks. You can
20 begin to incorporate detailed fire modeling insights.
21 You can incorporate detailed HRA and recovery. You
22 can bring in circuits insights.

23 The idea is that we wanted the process to
24 be flexible enough to allow the analyst to look
25 forward. This is not intended to be a rigid "you must

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow through here this way." There are all kinds of
2 feedback loops that we could have drawn on that figure
3 to make it totally illegible. We didn't do that.
4 Well, these secondary steps on quantitative screening
5 reflect some of those feedback loops.

6 And, again, there were just no major
7 public comments, a few editorial things.

8 The last part here -- I didn't follow my
9 promise to catch up -- seismic fire interactions.
10 Again, this is a consolidation of current practice.
11 The approach that's recommended remains a qualitative
12 assessment that is separate from fire risk
13 quantification. We do not attempt to quantify the
14 risk contribution of seismic fire interactions.

15 That's consistent with -- basically, our
16 approach is consistent with the recommendations of the
17 original fire risk scoping study where this issue was
18 brought out. There were some additions and
19 clarifications based on lessons that we learned from
20 the IPEEE process. But, again, there is not a lot new
21 here. We did not attempt to go the quantification
22 route.

23 MEMBER POWERS: What kind of a database do
24 you have on fires initiated by seismic events?

25 MR. NOWLEN: There have been a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies done of seismically-induced fires. EPRI did
2 a study a few years ago. There have been studies in
3 the general -- the more general community of fire
4 protection. There have been studies of major events
5 -- the San Francisco earthquake, the Kobe earthquake.
6 You know, there have been various studies.

7 The nuclear industry -- our experience
8 base is basically zero. So we have difficulty here
9 trying to come up with frequencies. It's that same
10 issue. Where do we get a population? Where do we get
11 a life? You know, where do we get the operating
12 experience associated with general industry and fires
13 that have occurred in that arena?

14 We do gain insights on the types of fires
15 that occur. For example, gas line fires are far and
16 away the most common post-seismic fire. You break a
17 gas line; you get a fire.

18 So we gain some qualitative insights,
19 which have been factored into the guidance. But,
20 again, getting -- getting quantitative is still a
21 challenge that we didn't attempt to overcome.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, don't you have a
23 minimum? I mean, you know how many earthquakes have
24 occurred of a various magnitude. That's measured at
25 plants. And you know how many fires there have been,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is probably zero.

2 MR. NOWLEN: Zero.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So, but that creates a
4 minimum. You know, it can't be higher than that,
5 right?

6 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. And we believe that
7 number is very low, which is another reason we're
8 comfortable with the qualitative approach rather than
9 trying to quantify this. I think the ultimate
10 conclusion of the fire risk scoping study was that
11 this -- this is better addressed qualitatively. If
12 you find a potential vulnerability, fix it and be done
13 with it rather than attempting to spend significant
14 amounts of resources trying to quantify it.

15 And I think that's where we are today. We
16 still feel that's the correct answer.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I guess I just don't know
18 how to do a qualitative assessment separate from the
19 fire risk quantification. I mean --

20 MEMBER POWERS: You're going to do a
21 qualitative assessment at the conclusion of this
22 briefing. You're very good at it, as a matter of
23 fact.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. NOWLEN: Well, again, the idea is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want to identify and address potential
2 vulnerabilities. That's qualitative. We're not doing
3 anything quantitative in trying to estimate the
4 frequency that I might actually see an earthquake
5 leading to a fire that might give me adverse
6 consequences that would complicate my response to the
7 earthquake in the first place. You know, dah, dah,
8 dah.

9 We don't try and get quantitative. We do
10 -- it's based on walkdowns, for example, looking for
11 gas lines, looking for unsecured gas models, looking
12 at anchorages of electrical panels that could tip and
13 create a fire in a critical area. You know, it's that
14 sort of a walkdown-based, non-quantitative approach.
15 If you find something, fix it and be done with it.
16 Don't try and quantify the risk of it.

17 MEMBER POWERS: And you're fixing against
18 the earthquakes of the safe shutdown magnitude or --

19 MR. NOWLEN: And with -- I don't believe
20 we got very specific about what level earthquake you
21 should consider. I would presume that's appropriate.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I can always
23 hypothesize an earthquake, but that -- that will knock
24 your plant down.

25 MR. NOWLEN: Agreed. I think you have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- yes, you have to exercise some judgment there
2 obviously. I mean, it's kind of similar to circuits
3 if you --

4 MEMBER POWERS: When is the last time I
5 exercised judgment?

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. NOWLEN: Gosh, not in my memory.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, Steve, I guess
10 you're getting close to being finished.

11 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, that's my last slide I
12 believe.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. And it's
14 noon, and we could start another presentation or we
15 could go to lunch. Hearing no objection, I would say
16 let's go to lunch and pick up with Bijan right after
17 lunch, which will be -- we have an hour on the
18 schedule for lunch. But I'll exercise the chairman's
19 prerogative and shorten that to 45 minutes, if I may,
20 to try to make up some of the time. We're now behind
21 one whole presentation.

22 So can you all be back here around 12:45?
23 Thank you very much.

24 (Whereupon, at 11:57 a.m., the
25 proceedings in the foregoing matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recessed for lunch until 12:40 p.m.)

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're back. Bijan, why
3 don't you take off with the next presentation?

4 VI. FIRE SPECIFIC TASKS, PART 2

5 MR. NAJAFI: Okay. Basically this morning
6 presentation, we covered the technical tasks related
7 to the PRA/HRA and basically the circuit analysis and
8 some of the ignition frequency and screening tasks.

9 What I will be talking about next is the
10 task that basically determines the extent of the fire
11 growth and damage that is caused in its time. And
12 what we refer to a detailed fire model, this is
13 basically the asterisks that he was talking about, a
14 PRA with the asterisks on the side.

15 So this asterisk basically to give you an
16 idea is now about 30 percent of the entire document.
17 Of a 700-page, probably about 200 pages of it is this
18 asterisk with the associated appendices.

19 Basically we have broken down these tasks
20 into three distinct parts because of the unique nature
21 of how you deal with each one. One is the fires that
22 involve single compartments, fires that start from one
23 that cause harm within the same compartment. One is
24 the fire that grows beyond a fire barrier. And then
25 the other one is the main control.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They are unique issues related to the
2 control room regarding habitability, evacuation, and
3 ability to model basically fire growth in a different
4 scale. It makes it unique and different challenges
5 that we have separated into a different set of
6 basically set of subprocedure or procedure instruction
7 set.

8 Generally the procedures for this
9 particular task follow three different fundamental
10 steps. The first step says that you need to select,
11 identify a fire scenario and characterize it.

12 What I mean by that is when you go into a
13 room, there are numerous potential hazard sources.
14 And depending on where it is in the room, there could
15 be numerous potential targets of interest.

16 The question is, how do you pick the right
17 combination? How do you define the scenarios, which
18 fire starts, because theoretically you can have a very
19 large number of fires starting from every corner of
20 the room depending on the room. Especially if you're
21 in a turbine building, fire can start in three floors
22 in three different areas.

23 So it is a trick or an art how you pick
24 the right set of scenarios in a risk context because
25 your idea here is not necessarily what it was in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IPEEE, the vulnerability assessment, which you had the
2 basically way out to say, "As long as I pick the worst
3 ones, I'm okay."

4 Here you want to have an adequate picture
5 of risk. And what's that adequate picture? You have
6 to pick the right scenarios and you have to pick the
7 right number of them.

8 You can't just pick two and say, "Okay.
9 I covered the top 2 if you lift 50 percent of the risk
10 out." So you have to pick the right ones and the
11 right numbers.

12 So then you have to characterize it.
13 Characterize to us means that what is the location,
14 the size, the timing, the energy of the initial fire?
15 The fire that it starts, what is the initial fire's --
16 you have to define in its severity, in its size, in
17 its type. Is it an electrical fire or is it an oil
18 fire?

19 And then the second piece that this
20 procedure goes through, it says, how do you determine
21 the growth spread and basically timing of the fire
22 because basically it's a fire growth. There are count
23 detectional methods and many things to analyze that.

24 And, then, finally is basically fire
25 detection and suppression. That element comes into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the picture in a when do the detection activities,
2 whether it's automatic, manual, when to come into the
3 picture, and how they mitigate the growth of the fire
4 and its progression.

5 So this is how the procedures are
6 structured. There are three different subprocedures,
7 one for each one of the methodologies for different
8 scenarios, and then each procedure goes through these
9 as steps.

10 For the fire severity and fire basically,
11 this is the big difference that it is between the
12 current method and what it was before. Before we had
13 in the methods a fixed fire size, and then we set a
14 severity.

15 What is that before we said, we pick the
16 heat release rate of a fire to be 100-kilowatt or
17 200-kilowatt. We did recognize at the time that when
18 we say 200-kilowatt, not every fire that is started in
19 our fire size is going to translate to be a
20 200-kilowatt fire, a subset of that.

21 So we created something we call severity
22 in order to basically make the gap between the fire
23 that we define and the fire that we monitor because
24 it's two different things. The 100-kilowatt is what
25 we put in our computational fire modeling code, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire that it starts is not necessarily
2 100-kilowatt. So to bridge that gap, we have created
3 a single severity factor. So it was a heat release
4 rate times a severity factor.

5 This one has some advantages. It's
6 simplification. And if you pick the right
7 vulnerability assessment, you can capture your
8 dominant or important things. But it has some
9 weaknesses.

10 For example, if you have a
11 scenario-specific configuration that a smaller fire
12 than what you picked can cause the damage and grow,
13 you may miss it in that kind of scenario. If you said
14 that 100-kilowatt with a severity factor of .1 in a
15 configuration that even a 50-kilowatt fire can
16 propagate to a cable trade that causes a cable fire
17 that gives you a problem, that was not captured in the
18 previous method.

19 So basically we made a change, which is
20 basically one of the larger improvements or
21 differences in this procedure, to create distribution,
22 as Steve showed you before, create a distribution, for
23 heat release rate. And we created a definition of
24 heat release rate, which allows you to become more
25 specific to this scenario and configuration of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ruin. That initial phase of fire proportion.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: How is this tied to
3 reality? I mean, you talk about a 300-kilowatt trash
4 can fire? It's got some kind of severity factor. But
5 there are all kinds of trash can fires presumably.
6 How does your model relate to the reality?

7 MR. NAJAFI: In different parts of our --
8 different types of fire, we have made it to relate to
9 reality by different means. For example, what you
10 used as a trash can, what we do is based --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: What's in the trash can
12 presumably.

13 MR. NAJAFI: Well, because the other
14 examples are electrical fire. When we say
15 100-kilowatt fire in electrical panel, how does that
16 correlate to reality? We do that based on
17 experiments, fire tests.

18 We do look at fire tests and fire
19 experiments. And we measure heat release rate. And
20 based on that, we say this is electrical cabinet fire.
21 We think it's going to be anywhere between a 100 to
22 200 to 500-kilowatt fire because of what we measured
23 in experiments, fire experiments.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: So you take a lot of trash
25 cans with lots of different things in them and ignite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them.

2 MR. NAJAFI: The trash can is a different
3 set of experiments. We have a database collected from
4 Livermore Lab tests that were done way back. There's
5 a table here, which was, by the way, in the old
6 method, too, but it's about, I venture to say, 20 to
7 330 different fuel packages. And it says that for
8 this fuel package, this is the total BTU that they
9 measured and this is the kilowatt that they measured.

10 Now it tells the user, "Go see. Do you
11 find something close to any of these?" So that part
12 of it is a little bit of extrapolation. The user has
13 to go and look at these fuel packages and say, "What
14 I have here," which another extrapolation still needs
15 to be done after that, meaning that, as I said, a user
16 has to characterize now --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: You also have to do some
18 research to find some experiment that looks something
19 like what he has actually got.

20 MR. NAJAFI: But we already have
21 documented it for him. He doesn't have to go to
22 another book. But, remember, also the other part of
23 that is to determine what kind of fuel package he
24 should postulate for his room first. I mean, does he
25 have to say that "In this room, I have a ten-gallon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trash can full of paper"? Do I have an oil can of
2 this much?

3 There are processes in this document that
4 say how do you determine because you don't walk into
5 a plant and necessarily always see the transient
6 there. You don't see "I am modeling this because I
7 saw it." You don't see it. You have to model things
8 that you potentially don't see.

9 So how do you go about determining what do
10 you model? The processes say, "Look at your practice.
11 Look at what kind of corrective preventive maintenance
12 do you do." If you have a pump in the room that you
13 have to change the oil in, then you have to bring oil
14 to change.

15 And when you bring it, look at your
16 practice to see where do you stage it. Do you stage
17 it at the door with the door open? Then you have to
18 model it there.

19 So part of when I say you defined the
20 scenario is that where do you put the fire? I mean,
21 the transient is that you have to know both what is
22 the worst place in the --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: He spills some of the oil.
24 Then he wipes it up and puts it in the trash can.

25 MR. NAJAFI: Exactly. So you have to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at those and postulate it. Then these factors are
2 these sort of hints or helpful aids have been
3 described in this report that says these are the
4 factors they have to consider.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: It just seems to be much
6 more iffy than some of the thermal hydraulic analysis,
7 where you have a pipe and a vessel, you know the
8 pressure and the temperature. And even then, it's
9 difficult to figure out what happens. But at least
10 you know more. When you have a trash can with heaven
11 knows what in it, it's much more vague what you are
12 dealing with.

13 MEMBER POWERS: See what an easy field you
14 work in?

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, I know. That's why
16 my mind is boggled by the idea of trying to --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, once we do this,
18 I'm going to do PRA on top of it.

19 MR. NAJAFI: I mean, I have always
20 compared when people --

21 MEMBER POWERS: That's just a deliberate
22 obfuscation, is all you're doing there.

23 MR. NAJAFI: No. What I have compared
24 this to, for example, in many of these fire issues
25 that you raise, compare it when we used to real robust

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Level Ii assessments. And now we have these fire
2 phenomena that in most cases so far have been
3 deterministic.

4 We are trying to do the sort of creative
5 probablistic framework for it similar to thermal
6 hydraulic analysis, Level II analysis, map march. We
7 still remember days that we used to do marching.
8 Don't do that any more.

9 Basically these are the kinds of things
10 that we are dealing with, that there are some
11 uncertainties. Some of the things we compensate for,
12 for example, in a transient analysis are through this
13 severity calculation. We say, "What is the worst fire
14 that could give us the problem?" Then we adjust the
15 severity factor. Do you see what I am saying?

16 So you keep building up the fire to a
17 minimum size that is going to give you a problem. You
18 capture those kinds of things by variable heat release
19 rate, variable heat, fire size.

20 So, I mean, this issue up here, if I don't
21 know exactly what size of fire, like if they bring a
22 ten-gallon oil to change or a 55-gallon oil to change
23 the diesel fuel lubricant when you have to analyze
24 basically to find basically what size of fire do you
25 need to give you trouble and then from that back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate some severity factor based on our
2 distribution of heat release rate for that size of
3 fire. But, I mean, there are some levels of
4 uncertainty in the year.

5 The next step once you have characterized
6 the fire, you know what type of fire you are putting
7 where and what size. Then it's basically you need to
8 assess the fire growth. You need to determine the
9 extent and the fire. So those are the key things.

10 There are two ways. Traditionally there
11 are computational fire models. There are plenty of
12 those that allow you to do that. Examples are CFAST,
13 MAGIC, FDS, and hundreds of others.

14 This document does not necessarily
15 recommend or suggest any -- it's not a document on
16 fire modeling tools. So it doesn't say this model is
17 better than this and use this model. It says that
18 these are the things that you need to calculate.
19 These are the things that you need to find. Go find
20 the right code. And that's the job of another
21 document to say what is the right code.

22 The second part of it is that there are
23 certain fire progression propagation scenarios in a
24 nuclear power plant that are not addressed adequately
25 by these computational fire models.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Actually, there is a document that we did
2 maybe two or three years ago. For example, you can
3 calculate mean temperatures. They're within their
4 capability.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I noticed in another
6 document, the V&V thing, that some coats do better
7 than others on certain fires.

8 MR. NAJAFI: You see, there are two
9 different issues here. One, do they have the
10 capability to do it; two, how good they do it. If you
11 look at the capability, that is what I am talking
12 about.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: The capability is a claim
14 that they can do it.

15 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: That's nothing that says
17 they've done it well.

18 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: That's quite different.

20 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm capable of all kinds
22 of stuff on that basis.

23 MR. NAJAFI: These codes are not even
24 capable. I mean, most, if not all, of these
25 computational fire models that we work within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear industry, they do not --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: I mean, you ask them to do
3 it. They just say, "I can't do it."

4 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I give you a couple of
5 examples of it in the next page.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: No. I understand better,
7 I think.

8 MR. NAJAFI: So, I mean, for those things,
9 actually, you would be surprised to see almost half of
10 them not even within the capability of these codes.
11 And I will give you a couple of examples of it in the
12 following pages. These are a good example.

13 These first example is a high-energy
14 arcing. These is basically a switchgear fire or event
15 that basically is a two-phased event. The first phase
16 is an energy release. It's fast expansion of whatever
17 it is, and it has the potential to cause secondary
18 fires.

19 Would any of these codes model them? No.
20 They don't even claim to model them. So we have to
21 come up because it's important to a switchgear room,
22 fire in a nuclear power plant. And in many cases, in
23 BWRs, for example, typically many of them, their
24 safeguard switchgear happen to be in their turbine
25 building. A lot of other stuff is there. So you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could potentially be a risk-significant scenario
2 coming out of a switchgear event.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Is yours own of influence
4 spherical?

5 MR. NAJAFI: Pardon me?

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Is yours own of influence
7 sphere?

8 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

9 MR. NOWLEN: Well, in part. No, that is
10 not quite true. There is a sphere, but there is also
11 an influence that asymmetrically --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Because these are --

13 MR. NOWLEN: No, but there is an initial
14 blast that --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: There is a blast.

16 MR. NOWLEN: Essentially an explosion.
17 It's an electrical arc over. That creates a spherical
18 damage zone, but then you also get the heat effect
19 very shortly afterwards that goes upwards.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a plume.

21 MR. NOWLEN: So it's not a simple sphere.
22 There's a sphere combined with a plume effect
23 overhead.

24 MR. NAJAFI: Yes, yes. He is right.

25 Actually the effect above is more than sideways.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, then you have the
2 hot gas layer cooling. So certainly you have --

3 MR. NAJAFI: We treat that totally
4 different.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. See, the problem with
6 this particular one is the early energy release. Once
7 we get that initial release and things have gone and
8 now we have a fire, we're back to the world of fire
9 modeling. That they can handle. So we --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: A big match that just gets
11 things going.

12 MR. NOWLEN: That's right. And it tends
13 to get things going a little bit more energetically
14 than your typical fire. So, again, the idea here was
15 to create a rule set that would deal with that very
16 early stage explosive event and then turn it over to
17 the fire model to take it from there.

18 MR. NAJAFI: And, then, basically the rule
19 set that we developed is based on events. So we went
20 and reviewed about a dozen of these kinds of events
21 that have occurred. We based our model on the worst
22 one of them. And maybe lessons learned from a few of
23 maybe a set of three that really caused severe
24 external damage, significant external damage.

25 So it went beyond that initial phase.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then, as Steve said, it turns into traditional fire
2 modeling with potential added fires. Now you may have
3 two fires burning. Now you may have cable trays that
4 are above a tack of two trays. Now you have two fires
5 in here and a fire out of the switchgear itself.

6 So now you have to account for them. And
7 there is some guideline, some instruction in there
8 that says how do you model that kind of scenario.

9 The second example that is totally new --
10 and this is something basically -- I mean, the need
11 came out of the IPEEE exercise. In part, if you look
12 at the lessons learned from IPEEE, control room was
13 almost like in 40 percent of the assessments, control
14 room was the number one scenario.

15 In many of those, the fires are coming
16 from evacuations. And a lot of them are created by
17 fire inside of the main control board because it takes
18 the functional out.

19 A lot of them are not the smoke generated.
20 It's the functionality having the need to shut down
21 from outside because there was no model to assess the
22 fire propagation within the main control board. And
23 either you assume that fire goes throughout the main
24 control board and basically fails the complete control
25 and you have to evacuate and use the alternate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shutdown or you assume arbitrarily a perchant or a
2 suction.

3 So we had to develop a method because the
4 computer computational models don't do that. You
5 cannot model a fire inside an electrical unit. You
6 can't do that. They are compartment fires with
7 established boundaries.

8 Therefore, we developed some probablistic
9 model, that it uses some of the principles of fire
10 plume equations and things like that to determine
11 basically how the fire propagates within a control
12 panel and, in effect, causes loss of safety functions,
13 that it's basically short of assuming one corner, fire
14 starting from one corner, it goes to the other corner
15 with probability of one.

16 So that basically it has the potential to
17 bring the control room fire risk to a lot more
18 realistic number than it was with the IPEEEs. The
19 other example is the cable fires. These models, even
20 though you can probably put in there, some of these
21 models give you really sort of unexpected result the
22 minute you start modeling cable fires.

23 The issue there is that not only how the
24 fire propagates across the length of a cable tray,
25 whether it's horizontal, vertical, whatever. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants, there are plenty of these stacks, how the fire
2 goes up the stack. And that's important in cable
3 tunnels, cable spreading through critical areas of the
4 plant. You can just --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Are these cable trays
6 different? I mean, do you have different cables in
7 different trays? They are arranged in different ways?
8 It's a different problem for each cable tray.

9 MR. NAJAFI: It is a different problem,
10 but, remember, right now we're looking at these as so
11 haphazard but as a target. The issue is how big the
12 fire gets. If I have a cable, one section of the tray
13 burning, I may have a 500-kilowatt fire. That
14 500-kilowatt fire, if it goes up, I can have a 2, 3,
15 4-megawatt fire if I start burning four or five trays
16 at the same time.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: If they're all filled.

18 MR. NAJAFI: If they're all filled,
19 exactly. You're right, if they're all filled. So the
20 issue is that there are a lot of variables in there.
21 Cable material, of course, is one. Cable fill is one.
22 The orientation is one. Whether they're energized or
23 deenergized, cable is one. I mean, all of these
24 factors can affect how fast it goes, how far it goes.

25 I mean, these are not the ones that CFAST

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or MAGIC or FDS, for that matter, deal with, I mean,
2 how fast the fire grows and how far it grows. So we
3 have developed some model that basically uses either
4 first principle in the case of the single cable tray
5 and some experiment base on the case of the cable tray
6 stack. It was a fire tested. It was done in Sandia.
7 We use as a basis to determine basic timing of the
8 fire growth, I mean, how the fire goes into a cable
9 tray.

10 There are a number of other ones that
11 basically a good example I would go quickly through
12 them. Fire propagation to adjacent cabinet, that's
13 very important in a control room, relay room, where
14 all your relays are. You may have no cable. You may
15 have nothing. All you have is cabinet next to each
16 other and what you want to know, how the fire goes
17 from one panel to another one, like a computer room in
18 a plant.

19 I mean, those things you can't use in a
20 computational model. We have developed a rule base
21 for that that is based on experiments.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: What does "Consolidation"
23 on this slide mean?

24 MR. NAJAFI: "Consolidation" means that
25 the method already existed. It's not something new.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is what it was, even in the EPRI's fire PRA guide
2 before. And this next one is the passive fire
3 protection features, electrical raceway fire barrier
4 systems. If you have a fire outside, what's the
5 temperature inside?

6 Some codes do that. Traditionally the
7 CFAST that we use, they're not used for that kind of
8 thing. Then hydrogen fire is new, meaning in a
9 turbine building, there has been hydrogen fire. We
10 have defined and created a rule based on events
11 domestically and internationally that defines a set of
12 what is the likelihood of a hydrogen fire getting this
13 much damage, that much damage. It is very simplistic,
14 but it is something that was a gap and we needed to
15 provide some guidance there.

16 The turbine generator fire is the same
17 thing. It was in there basically to create a set of
18 rules that says what is the likelihood of having a
19 fire that involves both -- the turbine generator issue
20 is that you can have three different types of fire
21 types: electrical, hydrogen, oil. And you can have
22 it all combined. You can have two out of three. You
23 can have three out of three.

24 So how do you characterize? How do you
25 say, what is the likelihood I could have three out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three? We have put some set of instruction again
2 based on review of fire events
3 domestically/internationally.

4 And then the last one is a smoke damage.
5 This is somewhat the consolidation of the research
6 done by Sandia and provides some guidance how to deal
7 with the effect of the smoke damage on sensitive
8 electronic and the switchgear-type.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this deal with smoke
10 propagation to remote areas?

11 MR. NAJAFI: This is not that. This is
12 basically smoke damage, establishes criteria for what
13 is the effect of the smoke on a piece of equipment.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. But it doesn't tell
15 you how to calculate whether the smoke that starts
16 here goes here?

17 MR. NAJAFI: No, not this one. This model
18 doesn't say how the smoke goes from A to B. It says
19 that if you have a smoke -- and Steve can explain it
20 a lot better than I can -- what's the effect of that
21 smoke on that piece of equipment.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Again, the focus is on
23 damaging equipment. And the insights we have gotten
24 from the research in FAST is that you need high
25 concentrations of thick, dense smoke in order to cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most things to damage.

2 And so what the guidance has done is it
3 has told them what sorts of things are vulnerable to
4 damage due to smoke. High-voltage equipment, for
5 example, is vulnerable to smoke arcing. And then it
6 gives them basically an empirical rule set for saying,
7 "How far away from the fire should I go before I
8 assume that the smoke has been diluted enough that
9 it's not going to cause" --

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That was the issue I was
11 talking about. You've got some sort of empirical rule
12 set.

13 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We have seen in operating
15 experience where smoke fires have propagated through
16 cabinets the remote thick cabinets you would not think
17 would be involved in providing you basically as an
18 analyst with an intractable problem in terms of doing
19 analysis.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. And we have, for
21 example, given guidance to look for bus ducts that
22 connect one panel to another. And if you're
23 postulating a fire in one, you have to assume that the
24 smoke is going to pass right through the bus stop to
25 the other one. And you're likely to lose it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regardless of what the separation might be.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Regardless of what the
3 dilution would be --

4 MR. NOWLEN: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- because there wouldn't
6 be any in that case.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Exactly. And that's exactly
8 the nature of the guidance, but what it doesn't do is
9 say, you know, "Would I have to worry about my
10 operator coming down into an adjacent room to perform
11 a function?" That's not what this particular rule set
12 is for. That's a separate question. This is --

13 MR. NAJAFI: And that question, again
14 going back to the issue of capability versus act, that
15 is within the capability of many of these codes, that
16 it can assess the propagation of a smoke from one room
17 and a smoke density going from here. That is actually
18 one of the mainstays of most of these codes. So we
19 didn't need to develop anything. The computational
20 models deal with that.

21 The next step is basically once you have
22 determined what is the mechanism through which the
23 fire propagates, then you have to superimpose on this
24 basically your detection and suppression activities
25 and determine which in this progression line the fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be controlled and basically damage would be
2 prevented.

3 So what we do is basically the outcome of
4 this is a non-suppression probability, but the
5 approach, these are the things that we credit. I
6 mean, the prompt detection and suppression by the
7 plant personnel and fire watch, there's a model for
8 it. There's automatic detection and suppression,
9 which looks into the reliability, availability, and
10 the effectiveness of the suppression, looks at the
11 three factors.

12 The reliability still remains to be
13 generic based on review of the data, that it was done
14 in the FIVE and fire PRA guide time frame. Actually,
15 that is one of the examples that somebody talking
16 about why we don't look outside the nuclear, that
17 reliability data comes, part of it, from outside of
18 the nuclear industry because that we felt at that time
19 was easy to get and it was applicable data.
20 Suppression is suppression. I mean reliability.

21 The availability is plant-specific. There
22 is guidance here that specifically says how to
23 determine the availability of the system, recognizing
24 that many of these systems come into operation, go out
25 of service. I mean, they could be in and out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service regularly for a number of reasons.

2 And the effectiveness is basically
3 scenario-specific because it's very important to
4 acknowledge that, even if you have designed and
5 installed and maintained a suppression system,
6 detection system according to the code does not mean
7 that it will be effective to do what it is intended to
8 do, to prevent damage in all scenarios, because these
9 are means of fire control. These are not means of
10 damage prevention.

11 So you have to make sure that it does
12 prevent the damage to the scenario of the concern.
13 That you have to look at. When there is manual
14 detection but there is guidance to credit how the
15 operator or somebody can detect.

16 And there is the fire brigade model. At
17 this point, the brigade model is it was and still is
18 currently based on data. It is true that the data
19 when it comes to the brigade response, it is not the
20 best that we could have. The data still has
21 weaknesses in it. But it basically has enough
22 information in it that we can generate some
23 statistical curves.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's not plant-specific?

25 MR. NAJAFI: It's not plant-specific. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, one of the areas that you will see at the end
2 when we say, "Okay. These are potential good things
3 to do" is that in fire-fighting for the most part, we
4 do not capture as much as we should unique attributes
5 of the fire brigade program.

6 I mean, you can't capture why plant A,
7 they have a better brigade than plant B. I mean, if
8 you use that approach --

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You say you cannot
10 capture?

11 MR. NAJAFI: This method, given the same
12 scenario, given the same time, if the only difference
13 is their brigade is better trained, you really do not
14 capture it with this method. Is it better to have a
15 method that captures a unique aspect? Like, for
16 example, they have a fire department. These guys have
17 a five-man brigade.

18 If the timing, yes. If you can say these
19 guys can get in there in 10 minutes, that guy takes 15
20 minutes, you can capture that. But the things like if
21 these guys have a fire department, these guys don't,
22 these guys are better trained, these guys don't, some
23 of these things you cannot capture.

24 We did attempt. I mean, our rule of
25 engagement, for lack of a better word, was that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to document the state-of-the-art. If we find
2 basically areas of research that it's going to take us
3 a little bit of time, maybe a matter of days, we will
4 try to make that improvement. If it's going to take
5 us a lot of time, like fire HRA, let's not do it.

6 This one we did think about. We did try
7 to come up with something new. But I guess it took a
8 little bit longer than we were trying when --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question
10 about your database that you used for the brigade
11 performance. It's really about how old it is because
12 it seems to me that OSHA has imposed some new rules in
13 how you fight fires. I'm wondering if that database
14 reflects those rules.

15 MR. NAJAFI: For this, as Steve mentioned
16 before, when it comes to the suppression, we limited
17 the data from going way back because this data source
18 goes back to 67. And for the suppression, we do not
19 go that far. I can't remember how far we go for
20 suppression.

21 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, post-Appendix R.

22 MR. NAJAFI: So we go back to 81.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Now the rules, the OSHA
24 rules, are now a year and a half old. Is that
25 correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Something like that, yes.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Relatively recent vintage.
3 And those rules affect particularly fighting fires in
4 confined spaces, which is what you're always worried
5 about.

6 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there have also been
7 some enhancements to some of the NFPA industrial fire
8 brigade rules as well that parallel that. You know,
9 we have new two in, two out rules. You're not
10 supposed to go in and fight fire until you have two
11 people that can go in and two people that stay at the
12 door.

13 And no, we don't have much experience with
14 that yet. So I would have to say our data probably
15 doesn't reflect that.

16 MR. NAJAFI: In fact, I know it doesn't
17 because this goes up to 2000.

18 MR. NOWLEN: That's for --

19 MEMBER POWERS: And so if we encountered
20 here an area where you cannot claim to be
21 conservative; in fact, exactly the opposite, you're
22 nonconservative --

23 MR. NOWLEN: Well, but we have the
24 balancing issue of fire control versus full
25 suppression. And I have stated before this Committee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previously that I tend to agree that the issue of
2 controlling a fire is what is really of interest to me
3 in risk space. But our data doesn't give us the
4 answer about when they achieve fire control with a few
5 exceptions, not nearly enough to build the model on.

6 So, you know, you have some
7 counterbalancing effects here. I don't know where it
8 is going to shake out in the end. I would tend to
9 agree to some extent with Dennis. We are probably
10 still being a little conservative.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I don't understand
12 because part of the two in, two out rule is going to
13 delay your response.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, but the methodology
15 addresses response time. The curves are timed from
16 arrival, the initiation to completion of suppression
17 efforts. So the methodology says you have to assess
18 the time it takes for you to get a team on site
19 actively ready to fight the fire. Then you apply the
20 curve, which actually is another conservatism because
21 in some cases, the data that we get doesn't really
22 distinguish between when the fire really started and
23 the brigade arrived and then they put it out. They
24 just say, "At this time we had a fire reported, and at
25 this time, it was out."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in those cases, we took that as the
2 suppression time when, in reality, there was probably
3 a split in between when they knew they had a fire, the
4 fire brigade arrived on scene. We should really be
5 using that time from when they arrived on scene to
6 when they got it out.

7 So there's a number of issues here with
8 the fire brigade model that our judgment would be in
9 balance. We're still being a bit conservative. We
10 would really like to work this one more. Dennis has
11 a comment.

12 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. Although the code has
13 changed, the two in, two out rule, for example, has
14 been used for some time. So the fact that the code
15 changes doesn't change the way we do business. So I
16 would say the data reflects that already for most
17 cases.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I can hardly speak
19 for every facility, but of the six or so that I have
20 visited and asked this specific question, none of them
21 had implemented the two in, two out rule at the time
22 I visited.

23 MR. NOWLEN: I know in my experience, I
24 have seen some who have. So it's --

25 MEMBER POWERS: I'm sure there have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Like other aspects of the
2 fire brigade, it's uneven across industry. There is
3 definitely a variation. You know, everyone meets the
4 rules. I mean, I don't think that's in question at
5 all. Everyone complies with the regulations. But a
6 number of people go well beyond that.

7 And the point we're making here is right
8 now our methodology does not allow us to make very
9 many distinctions between good and better. And that
10 we see as a limitation yet.

11 MR. NAJAFI: And I would also want to
12 emphasize that when I say it does not allow, it does
13 not allow for determining between the effectiveness of
14 the brigade when it gets there. I mean, we can
15 account for the timing if they're slow getting to the
16 point.

17 We have a time to arrival in the model
18 that accounts for that. But once you're there, I
19 mean, how effective you are in fighting the fire, if
20 you do the same fire in two different plants or five
21 different plants, in our method, you get the same
22 number.

23 I mean, right now we don't qualify, let's
24 say, the brigade of one plant versus the other.
25 That's the part. The arrival time, it is made

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant-specific.

2 DR. HYSLOP: But, on the other hand,
3 effectiveness of some sense is already captured. The
4 data itself is what we use. Those cases where the
5 brigades have been effective are considered. Those
6 cases where the brigades have been effective are also
7 considered. So to that extent, we try to capture it.

8 MR. NAJAFI: And the public comments that
9 we got, basically there were very few in terms of
10 editorial clarification comment, including consistency
11 with the SDP NEI-04-02. And we went through that and
12 made corrections. There were some about the
13 references that we basically made corrections
14 accordingly.

15 One of the probably more interesting or
16 important ones that we got was about the V&V at the
17 model and the fact that there is another project going
18 on for the V&V of the computational fire model. And
19 we have to make a case about the other pseudo fire
20 model that we have created and what kind of validation
21 do we have for those, if any.

22 So basically, I mean, even though some of
23 these models are based on data, we did not
24 systematically go through validating the models that
25 we either developed ourselves or even the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computational model in this document. This document
2 purely is just basically saying how you do the fire
3 modeling, pick the right model. It's somewhere else.
4 For those there are gaps, it suggests alternatives.

5 And that's it. If you guys have any
6 question?

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Hearing none,
8 we'll move right on with Alan talking about PRA and
9 HRA.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Did I understand there is
11 to be a document that is going to go through and
12 review all of these available codes, computational
13 codes?

14 MR. NAJAFI: Next.

15 MEMBER POWERS: That will be entertaining
16 to see what --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes. After Alan, you'll
18 get to revel in it.

19 VII. PRA/HRA TASKS, PART 2

20 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay. I'm back in.
21 And that's because while PRA and HRA has some initial
22 tasks to perform in building the modeling and helping
23 select the components, et cetera, as you have seen,
24 there is a lot that goes on in terms of qualitative
25 screening, quantitative screening. You're doing some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scoping fire modeling. You're doing some preliminary
2 cable circuit work, et cetera.

3 And basically what you are doing is you
4 are trying to screen out things that are going to be
5 unimportant. You are iterating on the model, et
6 cetera. But finally you get to the point when you
7 finally said, "I've done the best I can do everywhere.
8 I am going to do my final best estimate fire risk
9 calculation."

10 And so now you come back into PRA space,
11 where you have done whatever you are going to do to
12 the model and you have decided these are the targets
13 that are affected, these are the probabilities, et
14 cetera and so forth. And now you have just got to put
15 it all back together and determine my fire risk in
16 terms of CDF, LERF, et cetera.

17 And so the last few tasks in the process
18 are kind of back in PRA space, if you will, and, of
19 course, documentation. So I'm really talking about
20 the last boxes in the process, where you are finally,
21 again, taking all of your best inputs and then you
22 just turn the crank at the end. So, therefore, it's
23 not --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: All these boxes. Is there
25 some assessment of how well you can do the job in each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 box?

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Some assessment as to
3 how well?

4 MEMBER WALLIS: I see all of these boxes.
5 It's all very nice. And I say, "Well, when they're
6 doing tasks," or whatever, "how well can they do it?"
7 I don't know what the answer to that is.

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Dr. Wallis, I did --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Circuit failure load
10 unlikelihood analysis. Is that something we are going
11 to do another day or something? How well can you do
12 task 10?

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think we heard
14 all we are going to hear about that from earlier
15 today. Do you want to take a stab at that?

16 MEMBER DENNING: The answer is --

17 MR. NAJAFI: If you're talking about the
18 level of confidence that we have in the
19 state-of-the-art, that is one question. How well do
20 we think the state-of-the-art is in each box? Where
21 are we now? Are we here? Are we here or is the
22 question, how easy it is for a potential user out
23 there to get --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: I think there is a whole
25 level. One is how easy it is because a lot of this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site-specific.

2 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I'm just saying that
3 there are two questions. There are two questions.
4 Which is the question we will try to answer is how
5 easy it is to use, which one is the hard one, which
6 one is the easy one or where are we in the state,
7 where is our --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, in terms of being an
9 athlete trying to run the Olympics, are you a little
10 kid learning to walk or are you somewhere further
11 along than that? Do you use the high school level,
12 the high school sports level or something or where are
13 you?

14 MR. NAJAFI: I have said before that I
15 think if I had to compare this with the general state,
16 I'm not answering this per box but the overall. We
17 may be about five years or so behind internal event,
18 I mean, technology wise.

19 They're a little ahead of us. And we have
20 -- I mean, in the past five years, we have made a big
21 jump. We have made a huge jump and addressed some of
22 the very important boxes, boxes number 3, 9, and 1.

23 We have gone from a zero to maybe a 50-75
24 percent. We're not to 80-90 percent of where we can
25 be, but as a whole, there has been a significant jump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we are basically, I would say -- I mean, people
2 can disagree how close we are to an internal event
3 technology. Are we close to it? Are we very far from
4 it?

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Bijan, you recognized the
6 internal event technology for many, many years as
7 evolving --

8 MR. NAJAFI: --

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And asked that question
10 all along. I think, practitioners would say, "Well,
11 we're doing a pretty good job. I'd say we're at 50
12 percent of what we do perhaps." But that 50 percent
13 hasn't changed, and there are great improvements made
14 over the years.

15 So what happens is you get a bigger and
16 bigger appetite. You realize more and more things,
17 and you realize the scope of what you are trying to do
18 is bigger than you thought earlier. So your estimate
19 probably is a little high.

20 MR. NAJAFI: Well, that's why I try to put
21 a reference point and compare it with internal event.
22 If there estimate is 50 percent and definitely
23 subjective, if everybody agrees, then you can use the
24 fact that I'm saying that we're maybe a few years
25 behind that, where maybe if that 50 percent is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable, then maybe we're at 40 percent. But I
2 don't know enough to make that judgment that for an
3 internal event, we are at 50.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No. I never said
5 internal event is at 50 percent now, but it used to
6 be.

7 MEMBER DENNING: I'd like to jump into
8 this because I think there is a really important
9 element of this that really affects the advisory
10 committee. And that is I think we have to ask
11 ourselves, what are we really trying to do here? What
12 can you really do in fire PRA? What are we really
13 doing in internal events PRA? And 15 years ago, our
14 objectives were much less than they are today in a
15 risk-informed regulatory environment.

16 And I think your question, Graham, you
17 look at uncertainties and ask yourself, "Well, how big
18 are the uncertainties?" and you'd like to know not
19 just our own judgment of what those uncertainties are
20 but in some real sense.

21 And then what are we really going to do
22 with our fire PRA results? Are we going to use it
23 just to get insights or are we going to use it somehow
24 to trade off regulatory relaxations and stuff like
25 that? The demands on our abilities become much higher

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if that is what we are going to do.

2 And there is another piece of this. And
3 that is, what realistically can you do? You know, we
4 can keep working and working this problem, the HRA
5 problem, forever. And there are elements that are
6 just irreducible as far as uncertainty is concerned.

7 And I think that the true answer here in
8 the fire PRA is that there is more that really can be
9 done. There still is more. There are limitations as
10 to how far you can go, but, you know, you guys kind of
11 identified some areas where it still is productive to
12 do some more things. But five years from now, that
13 may not be true. We may have really reached the
14 limits.

15 On internal events, I don't know. I think
16 that as far as far as the general technology were
17 there on HRAs, they're more as part of that. I don't
18 really know where the boundary is where we start just
19 kidding ourselves as to whether an improved HRA model
20 is any better.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I would like to jump in
22 on your jump in, if I could. I think we have to
23 assume that the fire technology will be used, just
24 like the internal events technology is for a
25 regulatory purpose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that we're not doing it just to get
2 insights. We're doing it to get insights on the way
3 to doing much more with it.

4 MEMBER DENNING: I absolutely agree with
5 you. And I think that what we have to do is and I
6 don't think we have done effectively yet is when we
7 look at those insights, we are going to recognize the
8 sources of uncertainties, the magnitudes of the
9 uncertainties, and not step beyond those when we make
10 regulatory relaxations.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I agree, especially
12 because now one of the classic insights we have had in
13 the last decade or so is that fire is very important
14 to the overall risk. And so clearly the approach you
15 outlined is definitely called for.

16 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I'll try to get to the
17 uncertainty next. The only thing I want to say about
18 this particular task, the quantification, I mean, it's
19 pretty much just like we do in --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I want to get back to the
21 question here. Since no plant has yet completed for
22 a PRA, we don't really know. It is conceivable that
23 they could come up with some numbers with
24 uncertainties, which is so enormous that you begin to
25 wonder what you can use that number for. We don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know yet until someone has done it.

2 MEMBER DENNING: You meant with this
3 improved technology.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

5 MR. NOWLEN: I think you're going to find
6 that there clearly are going to be changes. Some
7 things that were downplayed before may show up as
8 more. Important things that we played up before will
9 go down.

10 So it's going to be very much a mixed bag.
11 We don't know what that mixture is yet. We don't know
12 what the absolute answer is. You're correct.

13 But in the broader sense, does that mean
14 that we can't use the tool or is it that the tool is
15 too immature yet for risk-informed regulation? I
16 would advocate that that is not the case, that the
17 tool has matured substantially, that it is ready for
18 some prime time action. It is ready to start looking
19 at risk-informed regulation, it is ready to support
20 805.

21 I think the difficulty you are going to
22 get into is when you start trying to shave it a little
23 too thin. There are going to be areas where you just
24 can't go that thin; circuits, for example. We can get
25 a good estimate of what the important circuits are,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what their important failure modes are, and an
2 estimate of what their risk contribution is.

3 How thin can we slice it? Well, not that
4 thin quite yet. You know, HRA, when we start getting
5 into some of the HRA issues, we just can't cut it too
6 darn thin.

7 But, again, I don't think you want to take
8 from that the impression that the tools aren't ready
9 for prime time. I think they are ready for us to
10 start using.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: A little bit in a way, we
12 are caught in a Catch-22 here. If the tools are not
13 ready for prime time, then people won't adopt them and
14 they won't be improved. If they are ready for prime
15 time, then there may be some early adopters who will
16 use them and find out ways to improve them.

17 And that is some of what our experience is
18 in internal events as well.

19 MR. NAJAFI: That's exactly what I was
20 going to add. I mean, probably considering where we
21 are now because we have gone through one iteration of
22 this process, methods were developed, were used by the
23 entire industry over a five to ten-year period, and we
24 were going through phase II maturation.

25 So in my opinion, this is the time for us,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even if the need or to go to Phase III, there has got
2 to be a widespread experience base again. I mean, you
3 can't do that in a vacuum and like Catch-22, you say.
4 Until people start using this -- I don't mean one
5 plant, two plants, I mean people start using it
6 because you can't really do effective -- because, as
7 Dr. Wallis said, really, we may have some ideas about
8 the insights or the CDF or the results. But another
9 thing that we may not know until that experience is
10 gained is that once this is used is the uncertainty
11 bounds are going to be large enough to make
12 decision-making impractical.

13 We need to learn that. We need to learn
14 what is driving that uncertainty bound so that we
15 focus the research and effort on that area and not on
16 the wrong area.

17 I mean, yes, it is Catch-22, but I want us
18 to recognize that this is Phase II, this is not Phase
19 I. We have gone through an industry-wide learning
20 processes over a decade. And this is the second
21 phase. This is our lessons learned number two.

22 So now we're ready to go into application.
23 I mean, Level I did not get fully matured until the
24 risks became involved, Appendix J came in, all of
25 these application methodologies fed back into the core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology and made it even more mature.

2 We need to move into that phase and start
3 getting those lessons learned feeding back into where
4 do we make the improvements.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I won't say anything
6 about quantification. It's a turn-the-crank task.
7 It's just basically run the model and get the results.
8 So there's nothing new here. We know how to do that,
9 internal events PRA. It's not surprising we didn't
10 get many comments, public comments, on that particular
11 task.

12 Uncertainty and sensitivity. It
13 addresses, this particular task addresses, both
14 modeling and data uncertainties. It attempts to
15 provide a comprehensive list of uncertainty sources.
16 However, it does not specifically address these are
17 the uncertainties, these are the bounds you should
18 use, et cetera and so forth. In fact, there are many
19 uncertainties, which, in fact, we're not going to
20 rigorously quantify at all. We try to recognize that
21 and list what some of those are in the procedure.

22 You heard examples of the fact that, you
23 know, we're going to use a 98 percentile HRR point on
24 the curve. We're not going to attempt to really put
25 an uncertainty bound on the HRR number.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're going to say we have used the 98
2 percentile period. It now becomes a deterministic
3 number as if it were known with certainty in the
4 quantification. And so we have to recognize and at
5 least acknowledge we use the 98 percentile, but we're
6 not really putting a bounds on that HRR number and
7 somehow propagating it through a Monte Carlo-type
8 calculation or a Latin hyper tube calculation.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: In the sense that this is
10 a document used by the licensees and the staff to make
11 decisions, it turns out to be a road map, which is
12 fine. It shows you how to go from A to B. But it
13 doesn't tell you what the speed limit is.

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: But, see, we have the
15 same issues in internal events still. I mean, we will
16 worry about the fact that a suppression pool is
17 heating up in a certain scenario. And the PRA analyst
18 has to decide, is the temperature so hot that I am
19 going to lose the MPSH or I am going to fail the
20 bearings on the pump and the pump is going to fail?

21 At some point, the analyst makes the call
22 it is going to fail at this temperature or higher and
23 at this temperature below, it's not. And the analyst
24 may or may not really try to develop an uncertainty
25 about that model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, I may do a sensitivity analysis,
2 which we also address in our procedure, where we will
3 say something like, "Well, what if you would assume
4 that the pump had failed at a lower temperature or at
5 a higher temperature? Would it drastically increase
6 or decrease the CDF?" And we talk about those kind of
7 sensitivity analyses.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: There are uncertainties in
9 the temperature itself.

10 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Agreed, agreed. That's
11 all I'm saying --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: In the thermal hydraulics
13 and not --

14 MEMBER POWERS: Our philosophy you term
15 the parametric. An uncertain parametric quantity into
16 a model uncertainty I find just stunning. Why would
17 anybody want to do that?

18 You have your 98 percentile. That's a
19 parent parameter. You could have put an uncertainty
20 boundary on that. Instead, you turned it into an
21 intractable model uncertainty. I just don't think I
22 would do that.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Well, I'm not sure because --
24 well, let me take a shot at it. You know, the 98
25 percentile value that he is referring to is used in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one step of screening. And you have to pick a
2 conservative heat release rate in order to screen
3 individual ignition sources in or out of the analysis.
4 A recommendation was to pick 98.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: What do you mean by 98?
6 Do you test several hundred waste processes and find
7 out that there is only a certain number that are above
8 300 kilowatts or something? Is that what you do, how
9 you get a 98?

10 MR. NOWLEN: In a sense, yes. We have
11 drawn heat release rate distributions for the peak
12 heat release rate from a given fire ignition source
13 like a transient trash can.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: And you find ways to get
15 the 98th percentile?

16 MR. NOWLEN: Right. We give them the 98th
17 percentile based on our curve. We say, "Here is the
18 distribution. And this is the 98th percentile value."
19 Our recommendation was that before you throw away a
20 trash can fire as a potential contributor in this
21 room, consider that 98th percentile value and whether
22 or not it's sufficiently large to create a problem.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Isn't that a long way from
24 the mean wastebasket, which might be --

25 MR. NOWLEN: Much more slower, yes. Much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slower or usually an order of magnitude difference.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Which is what the PRA guy
3 used.

4 MR. NOWLEN: Well, again, for screening,
5 for the purpose of deciding whether you're going to
6 "Yes. Well, we are going to screen this trash can.
7 Do I need to retain a scenario involving a trash can
8 for this room?"

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Does that mean in the PRA,
10 you go back to the mean value?

11 MR. NOWLEN: No. When you go back to the
12 PRA, you deal with the distribution. You say, "Okay"
13 --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, you deal with the
15 distribution?

16 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. You look at the whole
17 --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: The distribution through
19 the --

20 MR. NOWLEN: But there are different ways
21 of dealing with it because, again, you have to find
22 out "Okay. I know now that the 98th percentile fire
23 is big enough." Well, then you step down, and you
24 have to find, "Well, how small does it get before it
25 is no longer of concern?"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: It depends on the severity
2 factor.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Precisely. That is where the
4 severity factor comes in. And then what you have to
5 do is you have to deal with the fires between.
6 Basically once you have found your minimum fire, you
7 have to deal with all the fires that are larger than
8 the minimum.

9 And there are different ways of doing
10 that. I mean, if you want to go through a full-blown
11 statistical propagate the distribution through --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not sure I'd like --

13 MR. NOWLEN: No. Well, our recommendation
14 is that you simply discretize the distribution above
15 your minimum. And you do three or four different
16 fires depending on how many --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a huge amount of
18 work.

19 MR. NOWLEN: It can be. It can be. But,
20 again, by this time, you're way down into task 11.
21 You've eliminated all of your non-threatening fire
22 scenarios. You're dealing only with those things that
23 are the dominant contributors to fire risk.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How many is that?

25 MR. NOWLEN: And it's worth the effort.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Is that a dozen scenarios
2 in the plan or 50 scenarios or 1,000?

3 MR. NOWLEN: Probably not even a dozen.
4 I mean, it's --

5 MR. NAJAFI: And remember that on top of
6 that, if you start to deal with distributions and
7 deeds, now you have the other piece of the model that
8 it has spatial affected. So the complexity of that
9 and complexity of the distribution on a fire size can
10 make the model almost unquantifiable very quickly
11 because you have all of these permutations because
12 some of these permutations because of the fire effect
13 you could have, all of a sudden, 50 components
14 fighting at the same time.

15 So there's a combination of sequences or
16 cut sets, let's say, that can be created. And now
17 you're adding another layer of I want to do Monte
18 Carlo on the distribution of the fire size. The
19 problem becomes intractable very quickly.

20 That's why we chose this discretized
21 method to say that we find the lowest fire that could
22 be of concern to propagation or damage. And then we
23 model basically, account for the area under the curve
24 for that fire enlarger and we don't consider or worry
25 about the area under the curve for that fire and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller. We're not going to do anything. And then
2 that's how it makes it manageable, as opposed to just
3 throwing the distribution into our equation and
4 saying, "Deal with the distribution."

5 MR. NOWLEN: So going back to the point we
6 started from, the idea of the 98th percentile, what
7 we're talking about is that we are, in fact, screening
8 away certain fire sources as non-threatening. Okay?
9 But once we have kept the source, then we do deal with
10 the uncertainty associated with that fire. And it
11 becomes a part of the quantification.

12 So, again, I think the analog to certain
13 things that are done in internal events you have to
14 make decisions as to what you are going to retain and
15 what you are going to throw away. And sometimes they
16 face similar challenges that you've got to pick a
17 number, you've got to pick a temperature at which this
18 pump is going to fail and go with it and decide
19 whether you're going to include it or not. I mean,
20 there is an analog here.

21 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: So I guess what I am
22 trying to say is that while there are uncertainties
23 that we suggest that we actually put distributions on
24 and propagate through the analysis, there are yet
25 other uncertainties, a lot of them being modeling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type.

2 When we finally just decide on a model,
3 hopefully it's somewhat conservative but hopefully not
4 overly conservative to address the uncertainty in the
5 modeling issue. But then we basically say that is the
6 model we're going with, and then we move on. That's
7 no different than what we do in internal events PRA as
8 well.

9 Again, the major public comments here were
10 just each task used to have a section on uncertainty
11 in each procedure. Instead, based on public comments,
12 in part, we decided to assemble all of that and put it
13 under the uncertainty task. So now it reads together
14 in one section, rather than having to go through each
15 and every task to kind of collectively add up where
16 all of the uncertainty sources are. So now it's all
17 under task 15.

18 I also want to mention we do address
19 technical quality issues in this particular chapter,
20 although they are separated. We talk about
21 uncertainties, but then we also talk about technical
22 quality issues, like ensuring completeness and
23 accuracy and peer review a little bit. And that kind
24 of thing is also addressed in there.

25 That's probably about it as far as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty goes.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It looked as if all of the
3 peer reviewers were from industry. Was that the case?

4 MR. NAJAFI: That is correct.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you have anybody from
6 academia or from outside sort of whoever the fire
7 research people are, the insurance companies, and so
8 on?

9 MR. NOWLEN: No, no, not really. We
10 assembled it from primarily the group of participating
11 utilities with EPRI those who had funded the projects
12 through EPRI. Basically we gave them a seat at the
13 table, and they -- well, what role do we get to play?
14 And we settled on the peer review role. We said,
15 "Well, we'll form a peer review team from you."

16 There were a couple of exceptions in some
17 key areas. We did solicit some additional peer review
18 from specific consultant types. In the electrical
19 area, that was true, in the HRA area and as well in
20 some of the statistical.

21 For example, Ali Mohsleh gave us a lot of
22 advice and review of some of our statistical methods
23 associated with fire frequency and things of that
24 nature.

25 So there were specific cases where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solicited additional input.

2 MR. NAJAFI: He did review our uncertainty
3 stuff, Ali Mohsleh.

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, Ali Mohsleh did.
5 Yes, that's true. He provided us comment on that.

6 MR. NOWLEN: And we drew in Dennis Bley on
7 some of the HRA work. We had Kiang Zee and Andy
8 Ratchfort on some of the circuit works. They're both
9 well-known consultants in the field. So selectively
10 we pulled in additional capability.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Well, I think
12 we are at the stage now where we are going to ask you
13 to wrap up as quickly as you can, J. S.

14 DR. HYSLOP: Okay. I'll do that.

15 IX. CONCLUDING PRESENTATION/REMARKS

16 DR. HYSLOP: One more handout, but it's
17 only two pages. Okay. I'm going to go over some
18 insights quickly. These are insights based on the
19 authors' judgments. As I say, we didn't get
20 integrated risk insights to these projects. So,
21 again, this is somewhat subject to judgment.

22 Basically, the overall range of CDF, as
23 Bijan has said, was around 10^{-7} , 10^{-4} for IPEEEs. We
24 expect that overall range to be maintained. We don't
25 expect these procedures to adjust that overall range.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Basically you're going to have a playoff.

2 Some particular method issues are going to
3 increase the CDF, and some are going to decrease it.
4 So we expect the range to be fairly --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're not allowed to bore
6 in on this because this is just your judgment.

7 DR. HYSLOP: That's all it is, yes.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's intuition.

9 DR. HYSLOP: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Of course, you recognize
11 that a plant that is already borderline from a fire
12 perspective, if they do this and determine that they
13 have additional vulnerabilities could go over the end.

14 DR. HYSLOP: Could go over. My argument
15 is based on there is going to be some to make it
16 bigger and some to make it smaller. But, of course,
17 it's our judgment. And there could be some changes,
18 sure.

19 MR. NAJAFI: Yes, but there is a second
20 bullet that doesn't specifically say that
21 plant-specific information could change, could change.
22 Actually, it is likely to change because we have made
23 changes more in the specific technical areas. If that
24 affects a specific plant more; for example, those that
25 they have not as good a plant separation of electrical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cable, they could potentially see a higher number.
2 Those that they have better separation, they may see
3 better numbers than they did with the previous method.

4 The conclusion that J. S. is saying,
5 industry-wide conclusion, we don't see, all of a
6 sudden, everybody going to 10^{-3} . I hope not. We
7 don't see, all of a sudden, everybody going to 10^{-8} .
8 We generally think that the pattern of the industry
9 experience would be maintained, but specific plants
10 may see significant changes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought we're often told
12 when we see a big fire risk that, well, it's big. But
13 it's conservative, very conservative. So if you're
14 reducing conservatism by being more realistic, you
15 would expect CDFs to go down in general.

16 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That's the balancing --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you saying you expect
18 them to stay about the same?

19 MR. NOWLEN: Again, that's the balancing
20 act. In some areas, the IPEEEs were very
21 conservative. In other areas, they basically didn't
22 treat a phenomenon like spurious operations.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: So we should not think of
24 these CDF values we're given as being conservative?
25 We think of them as being realistic?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Not necessarily. I mean,
2 again, there is also an element of what approach did
3 the plant take for their IPEEE? Did they just do the
4 minimum to meet the need and they weren't too
5 concerned about a conservative answer or did they
6 really fine-tune it and try and get as good an answer
7 as -- so there is a lot of variability there, too.

8 Again, we have reduced conservatism. So
9 yes, that's going to bring the CDFs down in some
10 cases. But we were also addressing things that were
11 addressed before. So that could counterbalance it.

12 MEMBER DENNING: With regards to Graham's
13 comment, I think that the answer is that we don't
14 consider them -- you know, we have heard this, that
15 they are conservative, but, really, what we should be
16 understanding is that the uncertainties are very
17 large.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

19 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That's true as well.
20 The uncertainties in the IPEEEs are very large.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And I think we should
22 also have in the back of our mind that all of the
23 factors may occur at one plant in a negative way, and
24 we could get a surprise at plant or plants.

25 MR. NOWLEN: This is very plant-specific.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: CDFs are already high.
2 And if they are off by a factor of ten, they might be
3 really scary.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's the worry.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Well, you have to have the
6 confluence of someone who thought they were
7 conservative and really weren't. And then they got
8 all of this other stuff. You know, again, our
9 judgment is that industry-wide, we really just don't
10 see that happening. I don't think we are turning
11 people in to 10^{-3} plants.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: When you add multiple
13 spurious actuations and high-energy arcing faults in
14 the control room to a plant that is on the borderline
15 already of our tolerance of risk, then --

16 MR. NOWLEN: But are they on the
17 borderline because they were conservative the first
18 time around? That's the key question. If they came
19 in with a very high risk number and it's all based,
20 for example, on Phase I FIVE screening, I can
21 guarantee you it's a conservative result. I mean, it
22 depends a lot on how deeply they dug to get that
23 conservative number.

24 Now, if they went and sharpened a pencil
25 and still came out a 10^{-4} plant, then yes, but I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that is what happened in IPEEEs. And ones you
2 came in with the higher numbers were ones you stick
3 pretty closely to five, which tended to be fairly
4 conservative. The ones who came in with the lower
5 numbers are the ones who sharpened their pencil.

6 DR. HYSLOP: And my next bullet about the
7 multiple spurious high-energy arcing faults, of
8 course, that could increase for some plants, but the
9 main control board model may decrease the control room
10 risk for some particular configurations also. That
11 is, those main control boards relate to visions where
12 the assumption was, well, the just damages it all. So
13 there could be some balance there.

14 All in all, we feel that a continued use
15 of this methodology is needed to validate our
16 insights, provide us more feedback. As has been
17 stated before, cable tracing to support fire PRA is
18 still a major resource requirement.

19 There is the iterative screening nature of
20 fire PRA, where we look at fire models and fire damage
21 in both scoping and detailed models. And, you know,
22 you would hope someone doing circuit analysis would
23 certainly take benefit of that, eliminate the number
24 of important components. But, all in all, it's still
25 a pretty important task, time-consuming.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So my final slide, we feel this is the
2 best available method to estimate fire risk and obtain
3 insights. As Steve said, we feel it's ready for prime
4 time. That doesn't mean that things won't continue to
5 evolve. As we get insights, as we get reports back
6 from further uses, we will certainly incorporate
7 those, certainly think about them anyhow.

8 We feel that there are improvements which
9 will benefit the state-of-the-art. There has been a
10 lot of discussion about spurious actuations. And we
11 have said that there is a testing program associated
12 with the BEN II and the risk that research is going to
13 address. That is certainly a prime time to gather
14 some data to validate this computational model that
15 Dan has talked about, the model that goes further than
16 the testing did. It looks at multiple cable
17 conductors, not just the ones in the test. So we
18 could benefit there.

19 Post-fire HRA. As I have said, we
20 developed a screening approach and not a detailed
21 approach. And we have had some discussions on how we
22 might benefit there.

23 Low-power shutdown operations, that's an
24 area that was one in the future for us. Certainly
25 there are some differences between a low-power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shutdown analysis and a full-power analysis that we
2 would have to look at.

3 Lastly, there has been some talk about the
4 fire brigade and the notion that we're using duration
5 curves. And those duration curves only allow for some
6 plant specificity prior to arrival of the brigade. We
7 feel that a plant-specific assessment of fire-fighting
8 that would take into account the individual aspects of
9 a fire brigade on a plant-specific basis would be
10 beneficial.

11 So those are the improvements that we feel
12 would benefit the state-of-the-art. We certainly
13 don't feel like we need to do these to move forward,
14 certainly not all of them. You know, so anyhow I just
15 wanted to leave you with that.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: With respect to that
17 third one, low-power shutdown operations, --

18 DR. HYSLOP: Yes?

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- it would seem to me
20 you need a new fire initiation database or another cut
21 at that database --

22 DR. HYSLOP: Sure.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- because there are
24 going to be a lot more initiators. And the frequency
25 will be different, won't they?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HYSLOP: Yes. Definitely you might
2 have more activity. So you might have more transient
3 fires, for example. So that would be a new fire
4 frequency look would certainly be appropriate.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. We've actually taken a
6 look at the database. Our judgment is that it's a new
7 slice at the same data, basically. In a lot of cases,
8 we will take out the low-power shutdown events as
9 non-plausible for power operations.

10 In a sense, we have to turn that around
11 and do just the opposite, say, "Well, what of these
12 events are not relevant to the shutdown condition?
13 And how will we deal with features like a lot of
14 electrical equipment gets deenergized?" So it can't
15 be a source. It's got no electrical energy. So
16 there's definitely a different kind of the same set of
17 data that's going to be --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: On the other hand, you
19 have a need to maintain decay heat, decay cooling.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Different systems come
21 online.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Different systems. Some
23 systems don't need it at all, like safety injection.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Exactly.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But you have got to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very, very careful about decay heat systems.

2 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And, in particular, in
4 PWRs, in some of those operating modes, where they
5 have very little margin, like at mid loop or at other
6 reduced inventory conditions, having a fire at that
7 time could be very significant.

8 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely. The other one is
9 we talked a lot about transients. You know, the
10 transients go through the roof during outages. You're
11 bringing in all kinds of equipment, storage materials,
12 crates of new equipment. Things get staged all over
13 the plant.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Your controls may not be
15 as good because the staff is markedly changed and a
16 lot of new people on the site in the building.

17 MR. NOWLEN: We take systems out for
18 service. We take fire protection systems out for
19 service. I mean, there is a number of issues that are
20 going to be specific to the safe shutdown.

21 Our general conclusion is the framework of
22 the PRA will work for the shutdown condition, but
23 there is a number of quite different considerations
24 and inputs that need to be developed.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I would think that, from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my point of view, that would be one of the first
2 things I would look at on that list because in the
3 level of risk, even without a fire of substantial
4 uncertain operations.

5 MR. NAJAFI: In 2003, we jointly took up
6 a feasibility study for low-power shutdown to
7 basically assess, size up the problem, to see what we
8 need to do. And we completed that December of 2003,
9 that feasibility study, jointly, that basically in
10 that study, we determined what are the kinds of
11 approaches that are available? How do we need to go
12 about doing this? What are the issues? What is the
13 unknown?

14 The only thing I would like to point out
15 is that it is important that there are considerable
16 variations and methodologies in low-power shutdown for
17 internal events. And what we come up with, it should
18 build upon those methods that vary from a qualitative
19 to a fully quantitative method.

20 So that's another consideration we have to
21 take into account. I mean, would our method work with
22 a qualitative as well as a quantitative method or not?
23 So that's another concern.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Are there any
25 other comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DENNING: Just a couple of
2 comments. First of all, I think we ought to say that
3 this part of the presentation, how well it has been
4 done, how well it is coordinated, we are very
5 impressed by the presentations that were made and how
6 well you all worked together in doing that. So I
7 thought it was an excellent presentation.

8 And I thought also just the amount of
9 cooperation between EPRI and NRC is clearly something
10 we want to encourage. I think this is a great example
11 of that. And I don't know what we can do that
12 encourages EPRI to continue to.

13 I think that it's not over yet. I mean,
14 I think there is more value beginning here and that we
15 would like to cooperate, not only NRC but EPRI, to
16 continue on this work.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, Rich, we have been
18 asked to write a letter endorsing this NUREG. And I
19 think in the letter, we can address some of those
20 points.

21 MEMBER DENNING: I think we should.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let me ask my other
23 colleagues or if you're not, let you continue --

24 MEMBER DENNING: I'm done.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- if they have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall comments to help me with drafting a letter.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I agree with Rich,
3 and I think the presentations were good. I think
4 there has been a lot of progress. And as far as I'm
5 concerned, it's essential that there be some progress
6 to lend some validity to the overall PRA structure for
7 plants.

8 As I see it, fire risk is about a third of
9 the total risk of the plant. And shutdown risk is in
10 there also. And that's another area that needs to be
11 worked on.

12 So, as far as I am concerned, I think that
13 we are making progress in risk-informed regulation
14 when we do work like this. And, particularly, I agree
15 with Rich that cooperation amongst the agency and
16 contractors, EPRI, and utilities is an important and
17 perhaps the only way to come up with a realistic
18 approach to things.

19 You know, the operating companies have the
20 data. They have the experience. There are other
21 talents other places, like in the agency and the
22 contractors that the agency uses. And no single
23 entity can do this job by itself. And so if you don't
24 follow through on this kind of an approach, you won't
25 be successful in my opinion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, again, I give my congratulations
2 toward this effort. I think you have made a lot of
3 progress. I think it's been a pretty efficient
4 progress but a long time coming. You know, we have
5 been dealing with this for many years.

6 When I look in the mirror and look at my
7 white hair, I'm hopeful to see the end of it to where
8 you can say I now have a product, but I may not live
9 that long.

10 So you are all younger than I am, but keep
11 in mind that there are some of us who are older who
12 are anxiously awaiting a final result. And so I hope
13 this foretells a good final result. So I offer my
14 congratulations for the effort that has been put
15 forth, and I think it is a good effort that uses good
16 expertise and good judgment all the way along the
17 line.

18 So I don't know if that helps you with
19 your letter, but that is the kind of letter I would
20 write.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It certainly helps.
22 Thank you.

23 Bill?

24 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I was only around for
25 about a fifth of the presentations, but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentations I saw were very impressive. I'm really
2 looking forward to some of the first products. I want
3 to see a PRA done with an uncertainty analysis and
4 begin to look at some of the insights from that and
5 some of the uncertainties associated with that.

6 It seems to me very exciting, but you're
7 just starting to really get to this. And it will be
8 very interesting to see the progress.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Wallis?

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I missed a fair
11 amount. You have a framework here which looks good.
12 And I think you did a good job presenting it. I think
13 I've already said that I'm amazed at all of the stuff
14 you're trying to model.

15 If you really model what the combustibles
16 are and how different things they might be and, you
17 know, what the probability of finding them at various
18 times is when they are changing oil and whether the
19 stuff ignites and whether it gets suppressed and how
20 the fire grows and how severe it is and whether or not
21 it damages cables and when it does it and whether the
22 fire brigade responds in the right time and with the
23 right methods and all of that.

24 This is a most enormous task. And
25 although you've got this impressive framework, I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have to see it. I am going to have to see it
2 work with a lot of plants which are different. And
3 there are a lot of plant-specific things.

4 It seems to me to be much more difficult
5 than thermal hydraulic analysis. And we had decades
6 to try to work that out with all kinds of huge
7 experiments and so on. So if you can do it, it's
8 going to be very impressive.

9 The framework for doing it, an
10 intellectual framework, it's boxes and how it's all
11 tied together and the cooperation and all of that.
12 It's good. I still don't know if you can really do
13 it.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I might make one other
16 comment. You know, when we were talking about
17 changing oil and something and working in the plant,
18 particularly during an outage, the impression that I
19 got from the discussion was that it was sort of a
20 helter-skelter kind of thing.

21 In plants that I worked in, the operating
22 companies are much more careful about fire and fire
23 protection. You know how much combustible material
24 you are taking in. You don't take any in that you're
25 going to bring back out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In other words, you keep the combustible
2 loading down. You used approved containers to carry
3 oils in it. You used approved containers to carry
4 oily rags. You don't leave them there. You know, you
5 get them out of that fire area.

6 And there are people who watch that, whose
7 job it is to make sure that you aren't changing the
8 combustible loading in the plant, that you're
9 introducing new ignitions forces or if you are,
10 there's a burn permit or something like that, grinding
11 permit so that if there's a fire watch, you can do
12 something about it.

13 I wouldn't want casual readers of the
14 transcript or casual listeners to come away with the
15 impression that it's like changing the oil in your car
16 in your garage. It is not like that. That's not the
17 way the operating companies operate.

18 MR. NOWLEN: I'll even offer that if we
19 left that impression, it was certainly unintentional.
20 What we're dealing with with the transience is that,
21 despite all of our controls, occasionally things do go
22 wrong. We do occasionally get something left
23 somewhere it shouldn't have been. That's what we have
24 to deal with.

25 My experience has been very parallel to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. I have seen plants, and they're sparkling clean,
2 well-thought-out. It was not our intent to give that
3 impression. But the data shows things do occasionally
4 go wrong, and that's what we're trying to deal with.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Twenty or 30 years ago,
6 you would find things like that. And 20 or 30 years
7 ago, you would go into almost any area and be able to
8 point out discrepancies in the plant, places where
9 people were careless, but the industry has improved a
10 lot since those days I think.

11 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: And I haven't been in
13 every plant, but I have been in a lot of them. And I
14 think in general fire protection and safety culture
15 have improved tremendously over the years to a point
16 today where they are really pretty good.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I'm glad for that
18 clarification. I may have contributed to some of
19 that. If I did so, it was unintentional. I do think,
20 though, that there are more shots on goal. There are
21 more chances to have a fire protection problem, even
22 though the current practice I think is, if not
23 uniform, to a broad extent very good.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But we still have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned that there are more transient combustibles
2 in the plant and more people, be it as it may, that
3 they are better controlled than they used to be.

4 Well, I have the same set of senses that
5 my colleagues have. I think it's an excellent piece
6 of work. I think it's a long time coming, but we're
7 glad to see it in its current form. It's something
8 you can hand to somebody or a group of people and say,
9 "Let's give this a try. Here are some resources.
10 Let's group up and go for it in our plant." So that's
11 a good thing.

12 I do have a concern, though. I expressed
13 it earlier about these documents being a good road map
14 for getting from A to B, maybe to A to C through B,
15 but there are no speed limits. You can't go something
16 like you can only go 70 miles an hour between A and B,
17 but between B and C, you can go 80 miles an hour,
18 something like that.

19 So in the process between the regulator
20 and the applicant or the person who uses these
21 documents, they're going to have to work how good is
22 good enough out at each and every step. And that's a
23 little worrisome, troublesome. I think it is probably
24 in the development.

25 At some point this will be I presume

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorsed by a reg guide or something like that. And
2 maybe we can see more of a "Don't do this, but if you
3 get to this point, that's too much" from the staff.

4 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there's also an element
5 of that that was part of the ground rules of a
6 cooperative EPRI-NRC effort; that is, that there was
7 a certain place we weren't allowed to go, you know,
8 deciding, for example, what is good enough to meet a
9 particular regulatory requirement.

10 NRC and EPRI cannot sit together and make
11 that decision in this sort of a process. It's just
12 off bounds. So that may be some of your comment that
13 there were areas where because of the nature of the
14 MOU and the limits that are put on what sort of work
15 can be done, you know, I think it was asked earlier,
16 "Are you allowed to analyze data versus collect?"
17 Well, we ran into similar issues.

18 So perhaps some of the speed limits are
19 things that need to be decided in a different context,
20 a regulatory context --

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think that's
22 right.

23 MR. NOWLEN: -- that wasn't our context.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So maybe my comment
25 should be taken by the staff if they think it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct that at some point that's the next piece of
2 this. One of the --

3 MR. LANE: I'll make a comment on this.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Please introduce yourself
5 for the record.

6 MR. LANE: This is Paul Lane at NRR Plant
7 Systems Branch.

8 We are developing the reg guide to go
9 along with 805, and we will be briefing the
10 Subcommittee in the May 17th meeting. We are looking
11 at this effort. We have put some words into our reg
12 guide to discuss that. You guys will be able to
13 review that.

14 Also, we have had a chance to comment on
15 it. We are looking at the limitations. And then we
16 were going to have to really study on how to actually
17 put it into the reg guide on how to use it, look at
18 the limitations and do that, but we are moving forward
19 to keep on track. And it will end up being in
20 probably the next revision of the reg guide.

21 So we have initial words now on -- it's
22 not a full endorsement now. It's just that this is
23 items that are coming. And this is sort of our
24 expectation on the use at this time now.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. I won't miss that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee.

2 MR. LANE: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. I think we're
4 ready to go on. Thank you all, gentlemen. We're all
5 ready to go on and talk about verification and
6 validation of models. This is Mark Salley? Can you
7 help us with that? Notice we're only 25 minutes
8 behind. Quite remarkable.

9 VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF SELECTED FIRE MODELS

10 FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANT APPLICATIONS

11 I. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

12 MR. SALLEY: I guess we had a double
13 feature for you today, and you have been through the
14 first one. We'll get into the second one. Again I
15 have Gary with me from EPRI. And I'd like to start
16 off with Gary.

17 MR. VINE: Well, I think you had a good
18 session this morning. I really appreciate the
19 comments that Dr. Denning made about our process and
20 Steve's willingness to consider some input from your
21 members on commenting on our cooperation between EPRI
22 and RES. I think that is very important for you to
23 address if you are willing to do that because there
24 are, of course, new members of the Commission, new
25 senior leadership in NRC who may not be familiar with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way we work together.

2 I think it's obvious from the discussion
3 here, especially the last discussion, the last 15
4 minutes, that both RES and EPRI take very seriously
5 this boundary condition that we avoid getting into
6 regulatory discussions.

7 We know that our ability to continue to
8 cooperate depends on us taking very seriously when we
9 should part company and what we can do and we can't do
10 together.

11 And so we do take that seriously. We hope
12 you respect that we do it that way and would continue
13 to support our efforts in this and other areas under
14 those conditions.

15 MR. SALLEY: Dana hit me with 47 questions
16 this morning in the first 5 minutes. I would kind of
17 like to pick up on one of them here that fits in
18 appropriately. His question was, do we reach to the
19 outside fire protection community to see how we are
20 doing things and what it looks like?

21 In the second topic, which is going to be
22 the fire modeling V&V, which I came over to Research
23 in September, that was the first thing I did was I
24 talked to the folks I missed, Kevin McGraten, Anthony
25 Hammonds, and I said, you know, "Who has done one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these V&Vs before? And can I take a look at it so I
2 can have an idea what the NRC's product looks like?"

3 So we tried that reach-out to them. And
4 what we found out was no one had done one yet. The
5 only thing that we could find was a Society of Fire
6 Protection Engineers had done one on a simple DETACT
7 code, which is basically when heat detectors or
8 sprinkler heads go off, a very simple small code.

9 That puts us in a unique position here in
10 that our V&V, probably one of the first ones that will
11 be formally done, and other people will be looking at
12 it, rather than we had one of another industry, the
13 hospital industry, who is doing the risk-informed,
14 performance-based, or the people who build skyscrapers
15 or shopping malls or petrochemical, we didn't have any
16 of that. So we are reaching out.

17 And just one other point on reaching out,
18 when Naime and I had done NUREG 1805, which you all
19 should have gotten, it's amazing, Naime and I were
20 both amazed that the people who were looking at our
21 work, some of the comments that we were receiving were
22 from the U.K., South Africa, Korea, the Netherlands.

23 It was amazing the people who go into our
24 Web page, the NRC. Those are the ones we got comments
25 from. So who else looked at it I don't know, but it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was interesting to be seeing people from South Africa
2 looking at our fire dynamics methods and sending us
3 comments.

4 The second project, like I said, is
5 something new. It's the V&V for fire modeling. A
6 follow-up for one of the questions I talked to in
7 NIST, NIST says, "Well, how are the people who are
8 doing this transition to a risk-informed,
9 performance-based fire protection in other industries,
10 how are they doing this V&V for their fire model?
11 What are they doing?"

12 The simple answer I got back was, "Well,
13 what the fire model gives you is what they take and
14 what they go with. And that's as far as the V&V.
15 Other than the little bit that the developer will do,
16 that seems to suffice the general fire protection
17 community as far as the fire marshal types and that.
18 So that rigor isn't there yet. So we're trying to put
19 the rigor to it.

20 Again, it's a very technically challenging
21 --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Any model's okay without
23 verification at all?

24 MR. SALLEY: Excuse me?

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Any model's okay without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verification?

2 MR. SALLEY: The verification that they
3 use is what the developer puts to it. And basically
4 that is how it is being used commercially today for
5 fire models. That was the response that I got outside
6 of nuclear. So that was the answer that I got.

7 Like I said, to be truthful, I wanted a
8 cookbook. I wanted to see how somebody else did it so
9 that we didn't have to invent the process, that we
10 could look at it and do what they did well and maybe
11 do a few things different. We couldn't find that.

12 Again, this project is very technically
13 challenging. It's a good partnership on a technical
14 project like this that we are again working with EPRI.
15 We're pooling our resources. We're trying to be
16 efficient on this.

17 This project is still in process. It
18 should be ready for draft release, hopefully this
19 month. We're doing the final pieces on it to get out
20 for draft where it will be out for a 60-day public
21 comment period. Again, we're going to come to you
22 later.

23 So the purpose of today's presentation is
24 to give you an introduction to it. It's a big
25 project. If you thought the equal. was thick, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ain't seen nothing yet. It's a big project. And we
2 wanted to give you an introduction to show you how
3 it's setting up and what it's looking like so when you
4 do get it, you will have a feel for it.

5 Again, the best thing I think to do here
6 is we'll introduce the folks who are going to present
7 it, a couple of new faces for you. We have Kendra
8 Hill and Jason Dreisbach from the Office of Regulatory
9 Research. We also have Francisco Joglar from SAIC
10 EPRI.

11 With that, I will turn it over to them to
12 start.

13 MEMBER POWERS: You mentioned
14 international interests. I noticed that you also --

15 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

16 MEMBER POWERS: -- had international
17 database that you used. You got stuff from the French
18 and the Germans and so on.

19 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Right?

21 MR. SALLEY: Yes, we did.

22 MEMBER POWERS: And your report is very
23 well-edited except that when it comes to French, you
24 misspell things. I would suggest that you have
25 someone who checks the French and doesn't put like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (foreign phrase) and spells the French names properly
2 and so on because it's part of showing that you
3 appreciate and understand them and don't garble their
4 names and so on.

5 MR. SALLEY: Yes. Sorry.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I figured out who
7 Kendra was, but I didn't quite figure out who --

8 II. PRESENTATION

9 MR. DREISBACH: I'm Jason Dreisbach.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Jason. Okay.

11 MR. JOGLAR: Francisco Joglar, SAIC.

12 MS. HILL: My name is Kendra Hill, as he
13 said. I'm from the Office of Research. And I will
14 just share a very brief background on why a need for
15 this model verification and validation was identified.
16 And I will also share an introduction to what the
17 project entails.

18 There has been a significant increase in
19 the use of fire models and other fire phenomenon
20 estimation tools in the nuclear industry and other
21 industries as well.

22 The use of these types of tools in the
23 nuclear industry has become especially important in
24 the risk-informed, performance-based environment that
25 has been evolving in recent years. And with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increased use of these tools in the nuclear industry
2 came a need for these tools to be verified and
3 validated for their performance in applications
4 specific to nuclear power plant needs.

5 Verifying and validating these models also
6 helps us to gain a quantitative understanding of the
7 predictive capability of the models in typical nuclear
8 power plant scenarios, which is important in a number
9 of regulatory applications.

10 For example, in the significance
11 determination process, there may be the use of -- it
12 may involve the use of deterministic models in phases
13 II and III. The deviation and exemptional question
14 licensees may also use deterministic models.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: What do you mean by
16 "verified and validated"?

17 MS. HILL: I think "verified and
18 validated" in the sense that we use it in this project
19 means that we have taken them through the process that
20 we will describe later on in the presentation.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, what I saw in your
22 report was that you compared the methods with some
23 data.

24 MS. HILL: Right.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: And sometimes there were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 errors of 1,000 percent and so on.

2 MS. HILL: That's correct.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're not really
4 verifying and validating. You're doing research.
5 You're saying, "How do these models compare with
6 certain kinds of data that we have?" That's quite
7 different from saying that there's a criterion for
8 validating.

9 It makes it valid now for use for certain
10 purposes. It's quite different from just looking at
11 how well it does with some rather sort of stylized
12 sort of fire situations and not in the lab. Then is
13 1,000 percent acceptable for verification, 1,000
14 percent error?

15 MR. JOGLAR: Well, part of the
16 verification and validation is it was for us to check
17 that these computer programs were doing whatever was
18 stated in their documentation that they would do.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: It actually spit out
20 numbers and said, "This is the temperature." Do you
21 mean that they actually will end up saying, "Here is
22 the temperature" and we will end up with an output?

23 MR. JOGLAR: That's part of it. I mean,
24 checking whatever is documented and whatever
25 mathematics are in that model, it --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: You actually check the
2 math as well?

3 MR. JOGLAR: The standard that was
4 selected to do these V&V calls for that. So it's part
5 of the project. At some point we start having these
6 numbers that you're referring --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Validation sometimes means
8 that you simply check that the code does what the math
9 says it should do. It says nothing about how well it
10 does it.

11 MR. JOGLAR: That's part of it. That's
12 part of it.

13 MEMBER DENNING: Let's get back to the
14 definitions of verification and validation.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

16 MEMBER DENNING: And I guess let's hear
17 what --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. Let's hear what --

19 MEMBER DENNING: -- you guys want to say,
20 but my view is what Graham said.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: No, I don't think it has
22 anything to do with --

23 MEMBER DENNING: No. I mean, exactly what
24 is verification and what is validation?

25 MR. SALLEY: I think if we wait a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit in the presentation and hold that to the end if we
2 don't suffice you --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: You will tell us?

4 MR. SALLEY: Yes, we will.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Up front?

6 MR. SALLEY: Well, our setup is a little
7 different, but yes, we will get to that. And there is
8 a unique standard, an ASTM standard that we use for
9 this process. And I think when they get through that,
10 it should answer your question. If it doesn't, then
11 we'll pick it back up if that's okay.

12 MEMBER DENNING: Well, let me just say
13 that what I believe verification and validation mean
14 and what the difference is, I think that verification
15 is the process of checking to make sure that the
16 equations that are supposed to be in there have been
17 incorporated in the code correctly and that validation
18 is comparison against either experiments or against a
19 model that you have a great deal of confidence in.
20 That's what I believe our standard definitions are.

21 MR. JOGLAR: And the framework we use for
22 this process, which is an ASTM standard, is defined
23 that way.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. So we don't have
25 to wait until the end. Very good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HILL: There was also a requirement in
2 NSD 805 that fire models shall be verified and
3 validated. So to meet the needs that were identified,
4 the NRC and EPRI collaborated to develop this
5 verification and validation study, which henceforth I
6 will just refer to as the V&V.

7 We collaborated to develop this V&V study
8 for five state-of-the-art fire modeling tools, as
9 requested by NRR, with some inputs from industry as
10 well.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So let's go back to the
12 criterion for EPRI verification is, then, no errors?

13 MS. HILL: No.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Is it? No errors?

15 MR. JOGLAR: I'm sorry? I don't think I
16 understood.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Check for the criterion,
18 verification is adequate is that there are no errors.
19 The equations have been properly coded with no errors.
20 Is that the criterion for adequate verification? And
21 what is the criterion for adequate verification?

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, start with the easy
23 ones. Start with verification.

24 MR. JOGLAR: The verification, I think
25 that is correct. We are talking --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Like no typos in a report.
2 Is that what it is?

3 MR. JOGLAR: Well, more in the programming
4 of these equations than in the actual report of it.
5 In the validation, I think that's -- you can correct
6 me if I am wrong, but that is an area that in this MOU
7 coverage, we just --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: It's much more subjective,
9 is it?

10 MR. JOGLAR: I can't understand the
11 question.

12 MR. NAJAFI: Could you repeat the
13 question? I'm sorry. I apologize.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I just want to know
15 what we are talking about. Validation, whether the
16 thing is valid or not, is a subjective judgment. Is
17 that what it is or are there criteria for validation?

18 MR. SALLEY: Well, I guess a slide that we
19 kind of missed here putting this together was the ASTM
20 1355 standard, which we are going to talk about. It
21 had a set criteria for things like how robust the
22 model was, did it have --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: It did have some set
24 criteria?

25 MR. SALLEY: It had a very specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criterion on how we walk through each of the models.
2 And I wish we would have captured a slide in here. If
3 anybody has a --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: That is what you are going
5 to do when you actually validate these models?

6 MR. SALLEY: Yes. We set them through the
7 standard as far as robustness, sensitivity, those
8 types of --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

10 MS. HILL: We collaborated to develop this
11 V&V study for five state-of-the-art fire modeling
12 tools, as requested by NRR. The tools that were
13 chosen for inclusion in the scope of the project
14 include two first order spreadsheet tools, one of
15 which is developed in-house. And the other was
16 FIVE-Rev1, which was developed by EPRI.

17 We also included two zone modeling tools:
18 CFAST, developed by NIST; and MAGIC, which is
19 developed by France's EdF. As I said, if the V&V
20 study follows the guidelines set out in the ASTM
21 E1355, standard guide for evaluating the predictive
22 capability of deterministic fire models and as the
23 name indicates, this standard has guidelines that are
24 specific to evaluating fire modeling tools.

25 And, just to give a quick summary on what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the standard suggests, the standard calls for defining
2 the model in scenarios for which the evaluation would
3 be conducted, assessing the appropriateness of the
4 theoretical basis and the assumptions used in the
5 model, assessing the mathematical and the numerical
6 robustness of the model, and validating the model by
7 quantifying the model uncertainty and the accuracy of
8 the model results.

9 Using this standard, the V&V report is
10 written in seven volumes. Volume I contains a general
11 overview of the project and a high-level summary of
12 the project results. Volumes II through VI contain
13 the V&V of each of the individual models that were
14 included in the scope and the chapters in each of the
15 volumes follow the guidelines from the standard.
16 There's a chapter that addresses each one of the
17 guidelines from the standard. Volume VII contains a
18 detailed description of the experiments that were used
19 for comparison to model results.

20 Currently the schedule calls for a draft
21 for public comment to be released by the end of this
22 month followed by a 60-day public comment period, as
23 Mark mentioned in his introduction. And a final
24 report is expected to be issued by December of this
25 year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now I will turn it over to Jason
2 Dreisbach, who will give some details about the
3 approach that we took.

4 MR. DREISBACH: Okay. My --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm sorry. These
6 experiments, were they designed to model what happens
7 in a nuclear power plant or were they designed more
8 for other purposes, like, say, factory mutual or
9 somebody to try to model fires in general?

10 MR. JOGLAR: The selected experiments, to
11 the extent possible, were designed to model nuclear
12 power plant fire scenarios to the extent possible.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So the rooms and the
14 amount of combustibles and everything look something
15 like what is in a nuclear power plant?

16 MEMBER DENNING: If you go to the next
17 viewgraph, I think that addresses it?

18 MEMBER WALLIS: It will be there? It will
19 be there?

20 MR. DREISBACH: Yes, the next viewgraph.
21 But before we get to there, I just want to get a more
22 general idea of what is actually entailed in the V&V.
23 Again, I'm Jason Dreisbach from the Office of Nuclear
24 Regulatory Research.

25 As we mentioned before, we are comparing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experimental data with model runs that we have done
2 for all those five miles that we outlined previously.

3 When we compare the data, we examine
4 specifically 13 different parameters that are listed
5 here from hot gas layer temperature to a plume
6 temperature, oxygen, and smoke concentrations down
7 through the different heat fluxes.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: How about the source of
9 energy, though, and if you have a trash can fire you
10 talked about earlier? Then the source of energy is a
11 somewhat whimsical thing, isn't it? How big the flame
12 is and how fast the vapor or whatever it is burns is
13 a very undefined, uncertain thing. Did you have to
14 put that as an input into all of these models?

15 MR. DREISBACH: Absolutely.

16 MR. JOGLAR: It is an input. It is an
17 input. And, therefore --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: How do you do the
19 experiment, then? Did the experiment actually produce
20 a 300-kilowatt fire?

21 MR. JOGLAR: It can be designed to do
22 that, yes.

23 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's designed? But that
25 is not the way the trash can is designed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOGLAR: That is correct. That is
2 correct. The experiments are designed for a heat
3 restrike, which we use as an input.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So to check that it
5 actually happened?

6 MR. JOGLAR: Yes.

7 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

8 MR. JOGLAR: It's also measured.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, it's also measured?
10 Okay.

11 MR. DREISBACH: Yes, yes.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's one of these --

13 MR. DREISBACH: In the experiment, it is
14 measured. And we have data. And we compare it to
15 make sure that one of the things we check also -- it's
16 not one of the parameters that we use to compare
17 because the models generally aren't designed to
18 predict the energy release. It's an input, as I said
19 before.

20 So it's not one of the ones that we
21 compare as far as accuracy is concerned, but it is an
22 input that we check when we run the model.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So if you've got a
24 290-kilowatt release rate, instead of a 300 from the
25 experimental setup, you can adjust your results?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DREISBACH: Exactly, exactly. That's
2 a way to verify that our inputs are appropriate and
3 reasonable once we do the model runs and we compare it
4 to the experiments.

5 MR. JOGLAR: And, as illustrated in this
6 list, although we don't compare heat release rates
7 itself, we do consider factors that affect it, like
8 the oxygen in the room.

9 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So not directing
10 comparing the heat release rate is fine because the
11 heat release rate is going to affect all of these
12 other parameters in some way or another. Most of
13 these other parameters are going to be affected.

14 So if we have heat release rate completely
15 wrong, that is going to be potentially affected in our
16 comparisons.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: There's never enough
18 combustible that you worry about things like
19 flashover, where suddenly there is a much bigger fire?

20 MR. DREISBACH: In the experiments that we
21 are examining, most of them did not get to that point.
22 There were maybe one or two, I think, but I'm not sure
23 that we --

24 MR. JOGLAR: There was one that I don't
25 think it experienced flashover, but the conditions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were similar because the fire was relatively large for
2 the size of the ---

3 MEMBER WALLIS: You can have a fire that
4 is paralyzed, there's a lot of combustible gas, and
5 them, boom, it goes off. That's not a heat input at
6 300 kilowatts. That's two stages of fire.

7 MR. JOGLAR: Yes.

8 MR. DREISBACH: Right.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you get to that sort
10 of sophistication? Are you putting in a very
11 controlled type of fire?

12 MR. JOGLAR: For the most part, it's a
13 controlled type of fire.

14 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I take it that it is
16 basically not oxygen-starved?

17 MR. DREISBACH: Exactly, exactly.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Otherwise, you get all of
19 these strange phenomena. And if you're oxygen-starved
20 and have this transient going on with mixing and --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It has to mix a bit well
22 before it burns again and so on.

23 MR. DREISBACH: One of the things that --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. You can model
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DREISBACH: One of the things that is
2 a published limitation of a lot of these models is it
3 has a difficult time in the oxygen-starved
4 environment.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

6 MR. DREISBACH: So we were sort of
7 precluding those kinds of situations.

8 MR. JOGLAR: But there are experiments
9 that we consider that were run with closed doors. And
10 the fire did die because of lack of oxygen. And those
11 comparisons, to the extent possible, are there because
12 at some point, the experiment was stopped at some
13 oxygen level.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Along comes the fire
15 department and opens the door.

16 MR. JOGLAR: And so at some oxygen level,
17 the fire was stopped. And up to that point, we have
18 comparisons.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. One of the fortunate
20 things is if you have an oxygen-starved fire, you get
21 a conservative result from your experiment. You know,
22 if the actual fire is oxygen-starved but your test is
23 not, the result is --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe the other way
25 around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DREISBACH: We mentioned a little bit
2 about this previously, but the experiments that we
3 actually used are representative for the most part of
4 nuclear power plant scenarios. And we also included
5 some that were included by the model developers for
6 their own validations.

7 In some cases, for example, the
8 multi-compartment comparisons, we use something that
9 wasn't necessarily a power plant scenario but
10 something that was used by the developers for their
11 own validation. We included that.

12 Also, we had to take into account the
13 resources because obviously there are a lot of
14 different experiments out there that we could have
15 used to compare our model runs with, but we chose 26.
16 And that was sort of when you take into account the
17 fact that we are doing 5 models and we're comparing 13
18 parameters over 26 different experiments, that is a
19 lot of accounting to account for. So we kind of had
20 to take account of our resources in that sense.

21 So the 26 different experiments for
22 comparison, the 4 different categories we had were:
23 control, switchgear room scenarios; pump room
24 scenarios; turbine-building scenarios; and, as I
25 mentioned before, multi-compartment scenarios.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also, we have evaluated and included a
2 discussion of the results of a modeling study done on
3 the HDR experiments that the Germans did in their
4 containment buildings. I think they were done in the
5 mid '80s. And some folks did some modeling of that.
6 And we had a discussion of that. We didn't try and
7 simulate any of those experiments because somebody had
8 already done them. And we just included some of the
9 discussion there.

10 Moving on, this is the way we quantified
11 our accuracy. And this comes out of a -- this is a
12 suggested method in the ASCME 1355 standard. It is
13 essentially a normalization error fraction kind of
14 thing where we have an absolute delta and we normalize
15 it by the ambient quantities.

16 Based on this quantification of
17 accuracies, we report results. And I'm going to turn
18 it over to Francisco to talk about those: the
19 results, preliminary results.

20 MR. JOGLAR: Again this is Francisco
21 Joglar from SAIC.

22 Basically, for the 26 experiments, we run
23 these codes, where applicable, and compare it with the
24 13 parameters that were listed before. These
25 comparisons are going to be presented in the report in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the form of graphs. And that is what the first bullet
2 is. We are going to basically give these graphical
3 comparisons.

4 From this graph, we calculate an accuracy
5 using the equation that was presented before. So you
6 have a sense of how many of these accuracies we have.
7 And to start understanding where they are, we have to
8 group them. And we are going to group them in
9 histograms.

10 And these histograms are classified by
11 fire scenario and by attribute. When I say by "fire
12 scenario," it is that we have identified a library of
13 typical nuclear power plant fire scenarios. And we
14 try to map those typical scenarios to the
15 characteristics of these experiments we have selected.
16 So that we can group these accuracies depending if
17 they're applicable to pump rooms or to turbine
18 buildings, et cetera.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: See, now, your accuracy is
20 just based on peak values. And the actual cost of the
21 fire could be quite different. And, yet, the peak
22 values could be the same. It seems to me that if the
23 peak value is only, say, achieved for ten seconds,
24 it's unlikely to burn a cable but that if the peak
25 value is achieved for an hour, it's going to be very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different.

2 So I would be worried about comparing
3 Table Mountain with Matahorn and saying it's the same
4 thing because the peak is the same.

5 MR. JOGLAR: That is correct. That's why
6 we are trying to put all of the information in the
7 graphic representations of the experiments and --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: That will tell you some
9 more.

10 MR. JOGLAR: Yes. The first, our first,
11 part of this is basically to go to the peak values and
12 get the accuracies to see where we are, but,
13 recognizing that, we are trying to add all of the
14 information that we have regarding these comparisons.
15 In these graphs, you see all of the experimental data
16 that we have and all the simulations.

17 And hopefully in our conclusions, we can
18 address the issues of wherever a peak value is going
19 to be representative of a comparison considering that
20 time, too.

21 MR. NAJAFI: This is, in part, the nature
22 of the way that we had to do this exercise, meaning
23 that we had to look at attributes that are important
24 to our scenarios.

25 As a result of that, we presented these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results in three different forms. We start with these
2 graphical representations. These give you more
3 information, but at the same time, we generated
4 several hundred curves.

5 So then we started saying, "How can we
6 funnel this information?" How can we best create very
7 staged or phased potential uses of this kind of
8 information?" That's why we created a graphical that
9 gives you a lot more curves but more information into
10 a histogram that gives you a little bit less condensed
11 information. You lose some of that information in the
12 process, but you can use it to see ranges and then all
13 the way to the bottom, a table that you may take 200
14 curves to generate 2 tables. So it loses something
15 and gains some. All of these layers are there for
16 potential different uses.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Some of your graphs are
18 mislabeled. You get the layer height and degrees
19 Centigrade and all of that. You fix those things up.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I understand this, the
21 next chart, I think. It's the one after that that I'm
22 still having trouble with. What is the access, the
23 wire access, on this curve?

24 MR. DREISBACH: The frequency accuracy
25 difference.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The what?

2 MR. DREISBACH: The frequency that you
3 get, an accuracy of 15 percent over a range of
4 experiments.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. So it's not
6 labeled. So it's --

7 MR. DREISBACH: It's a distribution. It's
8 a distribution of accuracy.

9 MR. JOGLAR: So basically all of our
10 accuracies we group in this bin. We basically see
11 where they fall. If they fall between 10 and 15
12 percent --

13 MR. NAJAFI: The sum is one.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. So in the 15
15 percent, which is the big one --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It's like the probability
17 of getting a certain accuracy.

18 MR. DREISBACH: Exactly, exactly.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Thirty percent is going
20 to be 15 percent off.

21 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So this is like
22 one of four different scenarios is the controlled
23 switchgear room scenario. We have maybe 15 different
24 experiments that we compare these models to. So we
25 have got potentially at least 15, but maybe we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got more than one data point for each experiment.
2 Maybe there are multiple thermal couples that we're
3 using to compare the data for.

4 So now we have got -- I don't know -- 60
5 different data points for a hot gas layer temperature.
6 So we have boiled it down, like Bijan said, into sort
7 of a distribution of accuracy so that we get an idea.
8 For the range of experiments that we compared against,
9 we get this distribution of accuracies.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's way
11 under-predicted in this case? And it's never above 55
12 percent of the real value? Is that right?

13 MR. NAJAFI: Positive values means the
14 code -- correct me if I am wrong -- overpredicts the
15 test. So basically we're on the conservative side.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We see no negative values
17 there.

18 MR. DREISBACH: That's correct.

19 MR. JOGLAR: In these examples, if --

20 MR. DREISBACH: For this example, right.

21 MR. JOGLAR: The reason for the heat
22 environment, -- I think you were mentioning accuracies
23 of 1,000 percent -- is because if we present just the
24 range, we lose the information of where most of these
25 accuracies are. We wanted to know that and present

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So, again, we have
3 maybe 200 graphs where we have the experimental data
4 and the model runs. Maybe we're down to 50 or so.
5 And now we boil that all down to four tables. And
6 that's the next step. So you lose a little bit of
7 information, but you gain a little bit of information
8 like --

9 MEMBER DENNING: Before you go on, I
10 wanted to make a comment on the definition of accuracy
11 to make sure that we recognize what it really is here.
12 And that is that in a denominator, you have the range
13 of the experiment. So if you went from zero degrees
14 Centigrade to 100 degrees Centigrade, that's the base
15 in the bottom. And so, then, in that case --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So if you measure, you
17 predicted 300, you would be 2?

18 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: You would be 2, 200
20 percent?

21 MR. DREISBACH: Two hundred percent it
22 would be, yes, 200 percent.

23 MEMBER DENNING: Or is it three?

24 MR. DREISBACH: Three hundred percent.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: No. It's two, isn't it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it's the difference between --

2 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, you're right.

3 MR. DREISBACH: And, then, the final thing
4 is the tabular results.

5 MR. JOGLAR: Which basically the columns
6 are our five tools. And the rows are our 13
7 attributes. And what is presented in each cell is the
8 range, what's the lowest and the highest accuracy that
9 we calculated.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Why is FDS not populated?

11 MR. DREISBACH: We haven't finished
12 boiling down all the data from those runs. It's a
13 much more complex code to run. It takes a lot longer
14 to run those codes on the order of days overnight
15 sometimes.

16 So boiling the information down from that
17 code took longer. So we haven't put those data out
18 yet.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But it's your intent to
20 --

21 MR. DREISBACH: Absolutely, that's --

22 MEMBER DENNING: It's interesting because
23 it is the most basic of the codes. Are you seeing
24 results that are better than the others or is there no
25 clear --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DREISBACH: I think, just as any other
2 thing, it would be depending on the individual
3 scenario and on the parameter that you're looking at.
4 Sometimes maybe it's better. Sometimes it's not as
5 good.

6 Sometimes it's just the same. You're not
7 getting any benefit. And that's something that's been
8 proven out in some of the other validation that has
9 gone on between the different types of codes. So
10 there's this feel that in some cases, it's not going
11 to make a difference whether or not you use a zone
12 model, versus a field model, in the simpler cases
13 because the accuracies are essentially the same.

14 MR. JOGLAR: If I may make a comment, one
15 of the purposes of us trying to classify this
16 information in this way is to try to identify patterns
17 and try to at least identify which codes into which
18 attributes are conservative or not.

19 First, we are still finalizing these
20 numbers, but so far there have proven to be no
21 apparent patterns that we can identify at this point.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, minus is not the same
23 as plus here when you cannot get down to less than
24 -100 percent, presumably, because, you know, that
25 would mean nothing happened at all. In other words,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when --

2 MEMBER DENNING: It could go either way.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It's going down, instead
4 of going up. So you get these huge errors on the
5 positive side, but -93 percent is really humongous,
6 that's 7, instead of 100 or something. That's an
7 enormous error in terms of fractional error, -93
8 percent when you are measuring 7 when the real value
9 --

10 MR. JOGLAR: It's like being -- I don't
11 know if you --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: No. You're predicting 7
13 when the real value is 100.

14 MR. NAJAFI: No, no.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: What is it?

16 MR. NAJAFI: You are predicting 100 when
17 the real value is 200.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

19 MR. NAJAFI: You are predicting 100.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So that is off by -- that
21 minimizes it. If you are going the other way, then it
22 really blows off. If you're going the other way, it
23 blows off.

24 MR. NAJAFI: So it's under-predicting by
25 a factor of two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So if you are worried
3 about damage to receptors, you have to look at these
4 minus --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: So it could be -300.

6 MR. NAJAFI: It's non-conservative.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It could be -300.

8 MEMBER DENNING: Well, no. Wait a minute.
9 Let's go back. Tell me again. Let's take a heat
10 flux. And it varies. You know, do you start with a
11 zero heat flux or do you start with some assumed -- do
12 you wait until the heat flux is established?

13 MR. JOGLAR: We start with ambient
14 conditions.

15 MEMBER DENNING: And the heat flux is zero
16 to start with?

17 MR. JOGLAR: Heat flux is zero. Oxygen
18 concentration would be 21 percent error. So if we
19 want to look at this heat flux example where we had
20 the -- where was that, the '93 percent there? So that
21 it's possible that we had a maximum 150
22 experimentally, right?

23 MR. DREISBACH: Let's call it like let's
24 use real units and say it may be two kilowatts, two
25 kilowatts in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. So it could have
2 been the maximum heat flux.

3 MR. DREISBACH: Right.

4 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. So in the
5 denominator, you've got two, then, right, because it's
6 two minus zero?

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, if you measure it in
8 the --

9 MEMBER DENNING: Yes. Okay. And so,
10 then, in the numerator, you must have, let's see, the
11 difference between the peaks?

12 MR. JOGLAR: Yes. You will have what we
13 predicted. Let's say we predicted 10 or .1.

14 MEMBER DENNING: Well, since we know that
15 the measured was two, then let's put in X there and
16 let's figure out what X. So X minus two over two is
17 equal to -.93, correct?

18 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

19 MR. JOGLAR: Yes, that is correct.

20 MEMBER DENNING: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now the solution.

22 MEMBER DENNING: Now the solution.

23 MR. DREISBACH: It's probably I would
24 imagine something on the order of a half a kilowatt is
25 what you're predicting in the model versus an actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value of about two kilowatts. That will give you
2 maybe on the order of 80 percent negative. So what we
3 see --

4 MEMBER DENNING: I think the X is .14
5 unless I made a mistake there.

6 MR. JOGLAR: .2, .5.

7 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

8 MEMBER DENNING: Okay.

9 MR. DREISBACH: It's on the order of .2.
10 So we're under-predicting severely --

11 MEMBER DENNING: Severely. Yes, right.

12 MR. DREISBACH: -- the heat flux at these
13 points.

14 MEMBER DENNING: Right.

15 MR. DREISBACH: That's what we see many
16 times.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay?

18 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. We understand.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. We understand
20 that.

21 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. Now, there's
22 another point, though, here, which is not terribly
23 surprising for people who have familiarity with at
24 least what goes to show up there, and that is that
25 they are not very accurate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And here is the message now. Now, what
2 does that mean to, like, the methodology that we had
3 before? How do you treat that? Do you just have to
4 deal with that conservatively or how do we take these
5 results, which say these are ballpark kinds of things,
6 at best? How do we deal with it?

7 MR. NAJAFI: Okay. Let me add a couple of
8 things. Why don't we go to the next slide? We will
9 come back to this again. What I want to hear is that
10 the results that we presented here, it's more a
11 progress report. This has been a very important and
12 technically challenging project. We have seen numbers
13 that we did expect. We have seen numbers that are
14 somewhat surprising to us. So it's a combination.

15 I would like to emphasize the importance
16 of the project because a successful transition to a
17 risk-informed and performance program really requires
18 or needs reliable codes that can predict the fire
19 effects, whether it's in a performance and it's alone
20 or as part of a risk-informed approach in support of
21 the fire PRA method that we mentioned.

22 However, this has been a challenge, I
23 mean, because this is something that, as Mark
24 explained, has not been done in the outside community
25 and, in my opinion, for a good reason. And that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason is because outside community uses these codes
2 primarily in the design stage. We are using it. And,
3 therefore, we are trying to use it in a post-design
4 stage. Therefore, they are not so much reliant on a
5 quantitative measure.

6 And in most of the validation, if you look
7 in the past, they basically stopped at this thing
8 because they look at these and you're off by 50
9 percent, you put a safety factor. You are done.

10 But if you try to implement the same kind
11 of predictive capability without an existing design,
12 you need more quantitative information. You may need
13 it because your design margin may tolerate or may not.
14 So we need to know more. So that's why we went to
15 this extra step. And going that extra step has
16 presented these challenges. We need more time to
17 digest these results.

18 The second point to emphasize that makes
19 basically the external review of this work very
20 critical -- I shouldn't use the word "critical," maybe
21 essential -- in fact, I would even venture to say that
22 I see the external review of this, what has been done
23 here, even more essential than the work we presented
24 this morning because the community outside, whether it
25 is the fire science community, fire modeling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community, is a very large community with a large
2 degree of experience in use and development of these
3 codes.

4 So we need to get these out. We need
5 these results. Let it be digested by ourselves and a
6 thorough review by the outside bigger fire protection
7 community before we start making basically the kinds
8 of judgments, conclusions that you are suggesting.

9 At this point, how does this affect what
10 we do in there? I would not want to do that kind of
11 judgment until we have gone through that process. And
12 these results have matured to a point that I can say
13 yes, this is what I believe. And once we get there,
14 then this is my personal opinion, that we need to
15 figure out those, where do we go with this at that
16 time. But we're not there yet.

17 Mark, do you want to add something?

18 MR. SALLEY: You're good.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Well, I think
20 we're done with this portion of our agenda.

21 MEMBER DENNING: I have another question
22 on verification, if I may ask, --

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

24 MEMBER DENNING: -- although I don't think
25 it is nearly as important as --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Go right ahead. We have
2 --

3 MEMBER DENNING: That is, it wasn't clear
4 to me. What have you actually done or planned to do
5 as far as verification of these models? You know, we
6 discussed with verification before. I've seen what
7 you are doing for validation.

8 Do you really intend to do anything for
9 verification or are you going to say these are models
10 that are widely used in the industry and we believe
11 that they have incorporated the things properly? What
12 have you done?

13 MR. JOGLAR: The standard calls for some
14 steps to be done, and we are doing them. They include
15 a review of the legal basis, a sensitivity analysis,
16 and check for numerical robustness, which in a simple
17 terms means run and check with that pretty fine case
18 you have that same number if you run it again. Those
19 steps are done.

20 MEMBER DENNING: Now, you're not going to
21 go into the coding and check to make sure that they
22 have coded it properly. You're going to assume that
23 that has been coded properly. You are just looking at
24 the basic documents that describe the methodology or
25 are you actually going into the code and checking to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see if they have coded it properly?

2 MR. JOGLAR: Not as a research team but,
3 for example, in MAGIC, which I have been working
4 closely, I have seen documents from EdF saying that
5 they have done some kind of software quality testing.
6 And to the extent we can, we have included those
7 details in the report.

8 MEMBER DENNING: Right.

9 MR. DREISBACH: We are taking the
10 developer at its word. Most of the developers make
11 the effort to do that kind of thing where they verify
12 they run it against software testers and they do some
13 sort of sensitivity and they check to make sure the
14 phenomenology is integrated appropriately.

15 So we sort of take the developer at their
16 word in that step, but we document it as well in our
17 document in reference to what the developer
18 documentation says.

19 MR. JOGLAR: There are two tools: the
20 hand calculations that we, the NRC and EPRI, have
21 basically access to the programming, and those we can
22 basically check line by line that it is correct. The
23 others, basically the team doesn't have access to the
24 actual source code.

25 MR. NAJAFI: And let me add something,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 too, because there is a reason that we did not, in my
2 opinion, think that were necessary. Most of these
3 codes, CFAST, MAGIC, and FDS, have been previously
4 validated and verified, V&Ved, even though by the
5 developers. Part of the validation that they do is
6 the exercise you are talking about.

7 The reason we do this again because not
8 only the quantitative nature of it, we're trying to
9 introduce or superimpose in the V&V they did the
10 attributes important and essential to a nuclear power
11 plant.

12 So the kind of thing you are talking
13 about, we expect it is addressed by their internal
14 V&V. We are only concerned about how the predictive
15 capability of these are in uniqueness as a concern to
16 the nuclear power plant, let's say temperature in the
17 upper plume of a cable fire. That's all we're
18 concerned about because they didn't do that.

19 MEMBER DENNING: I didn't mean compliant.
20 I thought you should. I thought you've taken exactly
21 the right approach.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, is this a
23 consistency? When you have got a range here, you've
24 got CFAST and MAGIC, if I look at it and compare them,
25 it may look as if MAGIC is on the whole doing slightly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better on most things, but maybe that's illusion
2 because you're comparing a lot of different
3 experiments. And it may be that MAGIC does well on
4 some of the experiments and CFAST does well on some of
5 the others or do they consistently do better? I mean,
6 they err consistently in the same direction, even --

7 MR. JOGLAR: Those are the kinds of
8 patterns we would like to identify if they exist. I
9 may also want to clarify that when you look at columns
10 in CFAST and MAGIC, that range is built on the same
11 accuracies, meaning the same calculation for the same
12 experiments. So that should be consistent. We are
13 not in that table comparing two ranges that have
14 different --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Where CFAST is off by
16 +262, MAGIC may be off by -53 because you're just
17 giving me a range.

18 MR. JOGLAR: But those are the same
19 accuracies for each of them, not numerically, but --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: It's just a range, though.

21 MR. JOGLAR: The range is the lowest and
22 highest accuracy from that group of accuracies, which
23 that group is the same for both.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same group, but
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOGLAR: Yes.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: -- the individual ones are
3 not necessarily the maximum and minimum.

4 MEMBER DENNING: They're not necessarily
5 correlated as to --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

7 MR. NAJAFI: And also note that this is
8 one table of maybe six or seven that we chose to show
9 you here.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

11 MR. NAJAFI: So the other may be the
12 other way around. At this point, we're not
13 recommending you start making those kinds of
14 conclusions yet. So hold off --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Sorry. This is an EPRI?
16 Whose work is this? This is EPRI work. So EPRI's
17 code is FIVE, is it?

18 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Is EPRI making any effort
20 to improve FIVE so that it is better than that? If
21 you know some of the causes of error, you --

22 MR. NAJAFI: I want to just emphasize the
23 first two codes, the FDT and FIVE, are basically
24 principal equations out of the SFB handbook. I'm not
25 sure how you can improve it unless you ask Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Quintiri to revise the equations.

2 MEMBER DENNING: EPRI was fully aware that
3 what we call FIVE here is a just very simple
4 approximation, --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

6 MEMBER DENNING: -- hand
7 calculation-types of things.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we may have seen
9 it a couple of years ago or something. I forget now.
10 I think we did see something.

11 MR. NAJAFI: Because I guess the point I
12 am making, the first two columns, there's not a hell
13 of a lot of room in improvement because the theory is
14 well-established somewhere else. This is just a
15 library. The first two is just a library.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're running over a
17 little bit. So unless someone feels that they have
18 one more burning comment, I'll --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Take a break?

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, we're actually
21 done, I think, for the day. You can take --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You're worried about being
23 done for the day at 3:00 o'clock?

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do you want to continue?
25 If not, we're off the record now. Have at it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2

(Whereupon, at 3:02 p.m., the foregoing
matter was adjourned.)